

IBM WebSphere Application Server Network Deployment
for Distributed Platforms, Version 8.0

*Migrating, coexisting, and
interoperating*

IBM

Note

Before using this information, be sure to read the general information under “Notices” on page 151.

Compilation date: July 29, 2011

© Copyright IBM Corporation 2011.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

How to send your comments	v
Changes to serve you more quickly	vii
Chapter 1. Migration, coexistence, and interoperability	1
Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability	1
Migrating and coexisting application servers	4
Premigration considerations	6
Migrating API and specifications	13
Chapter 2. How do I migrate, coexist, and interoperate?	15
Chapter 3. Migrating product configurations	17
Configuration mapping during product-configuration migration	18
Migrating profiles using the migration wizard	23
Migrating product configurations with migration tools	25
Migrating product configurations with the migration wizard	27
Migrating product configurations with the migration disk	40
clientUpgrade command	40
convertScriptCompatibility command	41
WASPreUpgrade command	44
WASPostUpgrade command	47
Migrating stand-alone application servers for distributed operating systems	52
Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server	53
Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server on a remote machine.	55
Migrating stand-alone application servers from unsupported operating systems	57
Migrating WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configurations for distributed operating systems	58
Migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager	59
Migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x federated node	61
Migrating to Version 8.0 federated nodes on remote machines	64
Migrating a large WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration with a large number of applications.	66
Migrating to Version 8.0 deployment managers on remote machines.	68
Migrating deployment managers from unsupported operating systems	70
Migrating IBM Cloudscape or Apache Derby databases	72
Migrating from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver	75
Migrating root configurations to non-root	77
Migrating non-root configurations to root	78
Rolling back environments	78
Rolling back a WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell	79
Rolling back a federated node	81
Rolling back stand-alone application servers	83
Chapter 4. Scenario 1: Migrating a cell using the command line tools	85
Chapter 5. Scenario 2: Migrating cells across operating systems using the command-line tools	91
Chapter 6. Scenario 3: Flexible Management: Migrating an administrative agent profile and its registered set of managed base application servers	99
Chapter 7. Scenario 4: Flexible Management: Migrating a job manager profile and its registered set of servers	103

Chapter 8. Migrating web server configurations	107
Chapter 9. Migrating administrative scripts	109
Migrating administrative scripts from a previously Version 5.1.x application server	109
Example: Migrating - Allowing configuration overwrite when saving configurations	110
Example: Migrating - Changing transaction log directory using wsadmin scripting.	111
Example: Migrating - Changing process definitions using scripting	112
Example: Migrating - Modifying web container port numbers	112
Migrating administrative scripts from Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0	113
Updating SSL configurations to Version 8.0 configuration definitions after migration	114
Chapter 10. Running multiple application server versions	117
Coexistence support	117
Setting up Version 6.x, Version 7.0 and Version 8.0 coexistence	118
Setting up Version 8.0 coexistence	121
Chapter 11. Interoperating multiple application server versions	123
Chapter 12. Configuring port settings.	125
Port number settings in WebSphere Application Server versions	126
Chapter 13. Troubleshooting migration	133
Appendix. Directory conventions	147
Notices	151
Trademarks and service marks	153
Index	155

How to send your comments

Your feedback is important in helping to provide the most accurate and highest quality information.

- To send comments on articles in the WebSphere Application Server Information Center
 1. Display the article in your Web browser and scroll to the end of the article.
 2. Click on the **Feedback** link at the bottom of the article, and a separate window containing an e-mail form appears.
 3. Fill out the e-mail form as instructed, and click on **Submit feedback** .
- To send comments on PDF books, you can e-mail your comments to: **wasdoc@us.ibm.com** or fax them to 919-254-5250.

Be sure to include the document name and number, the WebSphere Application Server version you are using, and, if applicable, the specific page, table, or figure number on which you are commenting.

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Changes to serve you more quickly

Print sections directly from the information center navigation

PDF books are provided as a convenience format for easy printing, reading, and offline use. The information center is the official delivery format for IBM WebSphere Application Server documentation. If you use the PDF books primarily for convenient printing, it is now easier to print various parts of the information center as needed, quickly and directly from the information center navigation tree.

To print a section of the information center navigation:

1. Hover your cursor over an entry in the information center navigation until the **Open Quick Menu** icon is displayed beside the entry.
2. Right-click the icon to display a menu for printing or searching your selected section of the navigation tree.
3. If you select **Print this topic and subtopics** from the menu, the selected section is launched in a separate browser window as one HTML file. The HTML file includes each of the topics in the section, with a table of contents at the top.
4. Print the HTML file.

For performance reasons, the number of topics you can print at one time is limited. You are notified if your selection contains too many topics. If the current limit is too restrictive, use the feedback link to suggest a preferable limit. The feedback link is available at the end of most information center pages.

Under construction!

The Information Development Team for IBM WebSphere Application Server is changing its PDF book delivery strategy to respond better to user needs. The intention is to deliver the content to you in PDF format more frequently. During a temporary transition phase, you might experience broken links. During the transition phase, expect the following link behavior:

- Links to Web addresses beginning with `http://` work
- Links that refer to specific page numbers within the same PDF book work
- The remaining links will *not* work. You receive an error message when you click them

Thanks for your patience, in the short term, to facilitate the transition to more frequent PDF book updates.

Chapter 1. Migration, coexistence, and interoperability

The goal of migration is to reconstruct the environment of your previous version of WebSphere® Application Server in a Version 8.0 environment. Coexistence allows you to create a mixed-version environment that is not in conflict and allows the nodes of all versions to start and run at the same time. Coexistence also facilitates rollback and allows one or the other version to run at one time. Interoperating is exchanging data between two coexisting product installations or between products on different systems.

Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability

The goal of migration is to reconstruct your earlier version of WebSphere Application Server in a Version 8.0 environment. Coexistence allows you to create a mixed-version environment that is not in conflict and allows the nodes of all versions to start and run at the same time. Coexistence also facilitates rollback and allows one or the other version to run at one time. Interoperating is exchanging data between two coexisting product installations or between products on different systems.

Introduction

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 can coexist with Version 6.x or 7.x. Depending on the previous version of WebSphere Application Server, port conflicts might exist that must be resolved. Read “Coexistence support” on page 117 and Chapter 12, “Configuring port settings,” on page 125 for more information.

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 migration leverages the existing configuration and applications and changes them to be compatible with the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 environment. Existing application components and configuration settings are applied to the Version 8.0 environment during the migration process.

If you use an earlier version of WebSphere Application Server, the system administrator might have fine-tuned various application and server settings for your environment. It is important to have a strategy for migrating these settings with maximum efficiency.

You can perform incremental migration of your WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x configuration by running the migration tools multiple times, each time specifying a different set of instances or profiles.

Incremental migration of your WebSphere Application Server usually involves operating your system in a mixed cell release environment. Migration in this environment involves node migrations at various times and as such, may result in mixed cells running for extended periods of time until migration is complete.

A cell can contain nodes from different WebSphere Application Server versions. A WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 mixed cell can contain nodes that support WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, Version 7.0, and Version 6.x. A mixed cell environment can exist in two ways:

1. You perform incremental node migration of your existing system.
 - a. You migrate the deployment manager to Version 8.0. The deployment manager has to be at the level of the highest node version. If you have nodes of the previous version, then this migration of the deployment manager creates a mixed cell at the highest version of WebSphere Application Server.
 - b. Then when you migrate one node at a time to this new highest version, the cell becomes a cell at the highest version of WebSphere Application Server.

Note: This cell cannot be at a higher version than the deployment manager.

2. You migrate the deployment manager to Version 8.0 and then federate older version nodes to the new version deployment manager. This form of migration is supported for only Version 6.0.2, Version 6.1, Version 7.0, and Version 8.0 nodes.
 - a. First, you migrate the deployment manager to Version 8.0. The deployment manager has to be at the level of the highest node version.
 - b. You then can federate nodes from Version 6.0.2, Version 6.1, Version 7.0, and Version 8.0 to the new highest deployment manager version.

gotcha: This method of incremental migration leaves your system in a mixed cell environment with nodes administered by a Version 8.0 deployment manager. Your migration planning should eventually include migrations of all nodes to the Version 8.0 level to ensure consistent administration of the nodes.

Existing functions continue to work in a mixed cell environment. You should be able to perform reasonable operations, such as run existing applications, perform management operations, such as addNode, create mixed cluster, configure the system, call Mbeans, and deploy applications. New function support in a mixed cell environment can be decided on a case by case basis - based on function, priority and available resources.

Migration involves the following main steps:

1. Test your applications in a non-production WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 environment, and make any changes to the applications that are necessary to ensure that they run in that environment.
2. Migrate those applications and your configuration to Version 8.0.

You can complete this task by using the migration tools that are included with the product.

Use the migration tools to migrate applications and configuration information to the new version as described in Chapter 3, "Migrating product configurations," on page 17. Read "Migrating product configurations with migration tools" on page 25 for more information.

The Migration wizard provides a graphical user interface to the migration tools. The Migration wizard can call the migration tools, or you can run them directly.

Important reference articles for this migration include the following articles:

- Creating profiles using the graphical user interface
- manageprofiles command.
- Migrating servers from multi-broker replication domains to data replication domains
- Comparison of multi-broker versus data replication domains
- Migrating to Version 3 of the UDDI registry
- Migrating a complete gateway configuration

If you neither migrate nor coexist with an earlier version of WebSphere Application Server, you are choosing to ignore the previous installation and you can run only one version at a time because of conflicting default port assignments. It is possible for both versions to run at the same time without conflict if you use non-default ports in one version. To set up coexistence with WebSphere Application ServerVersion 6.x or 7.x, ensure that unique ports are selected during profile creation for the Version 8.0 installation. To set up coexistence with an existing installation of Version 8.0, select the **Install a new copy of the V80 Application Server product** radio button during installation.

You can resolve conflicting port assignments by specifying port assignments for coexistence during profile creation, by wsadmin scripting, or by using the **Servers > Application Servers > server1 > Ports** administrative console page to ensure that WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 can run with an earlier version. Read the "Wsadmin tool" article in the information center for more information on wsadmin scripting.

Coexistence processing changes the following configuration files:

- `virtualhosts.xml`
 - HTTP transport port
 - IBM® HTTP server port
 - HTTPS transport port
 - HTTP administrative console port
 - HTTPS administrative console secure port
- `serverindex.xml`
 - Bootstrap address
 - SOAP connector address
 - Data Replication Service (DRS) client address

defeat: This port is deprecated and is no longer used in the current version of WebSphere Application Server.

- Secure Authentication Service (SAS) Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) ServerAuth listener address
- Common Secure Interoperability Protocol Version 2 (CSIV2) SSL ServerAuth listener address
- CSIV2 SSL MutualAuth listener address
- Administrative console port
- HTTP transport port
- Distribution and Consistency Services (DCS) unicast address
- Administrative console secure port
- HTTP transport secure port
- Service Integration Bus (SIB) endpoint address
- SIB endpoint secure address
- SIB MQ endpoint address
- SIB MQ endpoint secure address

Read Port number settings in WebSphere(r) Application Server versions for more information.

Consider the following issues in a migration or coexistence scenario:

- Conflicting context roots when attempting to share the same Web server.
Follow the procedure in Chapter 8, “Migrating web server configurations,” on page 107 to learn how to configure a web server for sharing between WebSphere Application Server versions.
- If your deployment manager is configured to run as non-root, follow the instructions in “Migrating non-root configurations to root” on page 78 to change the ownership and file permissions of the deployment manager directories after running the `WASPostUpgrade` command.
This task must be completed before you start the WebSphere Application ServerVersion 8.0 deployment manager.
Read “`WASPostUpgrade` command” on page 47 for more information.
- If your node agent or application server has been configured to run as non-root, follow the instructions in “Migrating non-root configurations to root” on page 78 to change the ownership and file permissions of the node directories after running the `WASPostUpgrade` command.
This task must be completed before you start the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 node agent or application server.
Read “`WASPostUpgrade` command” on page 47 for more information.
- A WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell can contain mixed releases of Version 6.x or 7.x nodes, but there is no mixed-node management support for Version 6.0.0.x and Version 6.0.1.x.

The Version 8.0 migration tools still migrate these nodes during deployment-manager migration, but the tools issue a warning message that the nodes cannot be managed by the Version 8.0 deployment manager. You can then perform one of the following actions based on your needs.

- Upgrade all Version 6.0.0.x and Version 6.0.1.x nodes to at least Version 6.0.2.
This action allows the nodes to be administered by a Version 8.0 deployment manager.
- Migrate these nodes to Version 8.0.

Migrating and coexisting application servers

Migrating involves collecting the configuration information from a previous release of a WebSphere Application Server and merging it into a configuration for a new release. Coexisting involves running a new release of a WebSphere Application Server and an earlier release simultaneously on the same machine.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

The migration tools basically save the existing WebSphere configurations and user applications in a backup directory and then process the contents of this backup directory to migrate the configurations and your applications from previous WebSphere Application Server releases to the latest release.

If you have a previous version of WebSphere Application Server, you must decide whether to migrate the configuration and applications of the previous version to the new version.

Migration does not uninstall the previous version.

- For stand-alone application server migrations and for deployment-manager migrations in which you do not choose to disable the previous deployment manager during migration, the earlier release is still functional.
- For federated-node migrations and for deployment-manager migrations in which you do choose to disable the previous deployment manager during migration, the earlier release is disabled after migration completes successfully. You can re-enable the earlier version using the `migrationDisablementReversal.jacl` script.

If you run two different versions of the application server at the same time, the two versions are *coexisting*. For example, if Version 6.1 and 8.0 application servers are running on the same machine, they are coexisting.

To support coexistence, you must either use the `-portBlock` and `-replacePorts` options when you migrate a profile or you must resolve port conflicts manually so that the two releases do not attempt to use the same ports. Any ports bound when the first profile starts will prevent the second profile from starting because the port is in use. No port changes are required if only one release of the profile is active at any given time.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

About this task

For information on migrating to Version 8.0, read Chapter 3, “Migrating product configurations,” on page 17. For more information on coexistence among releases, read “Coexistence support” on page 117.

Procedure

1. Update product prerequisites and corequisites to supported versions.

Refer to the IBM WebSphere Application Server supported hardware, software, and APIs site for current requirements.

2. Install the Version 8.0 product.

Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.

3. Migrate your WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x product configuration to Version 8.0.

You have the choice between migrating your configuration automatically using the migration tools or manually.

- Use the migration tools to automatically migrate your configuration.

Read "Migrating product configurations with migration tools" on page 25 for more information.

The following two WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment migration scenarios are possible:

– Automated migration with all-node upgrade

In this scenario, you use the migration tools to migrate the deployment manager as well as all of its federated nodes.

There are the following advantages and considerations with this approach:

- Advantages

- You copy the old configuration automatically.

This includes all resource definitions, virtual host definitions, security settings, cluster definitions, and so forth.

- You recreate the same exact Version 6.x configuration in Version 8.0, including the node definitions, server definitions, and deployed applications by default.

- You can enable support for script compatibility.

Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for more information.

- Considerations

- You should have a good idea of how long it will take to migrate the configuration before you begin.

- You should migrate within a maintenance window.

– Automated migration with mixed-node utilization

This scenario involves the following activities:

- You use the migration tools to migrate the deployment manager only.

- You add Version 8.0 nodes.

- You move your applications to Version 8.0 as they are tested on Version 8.0.

- You remove Version 6.x nodes from the cell when they are no longer needed.

There are the following advantages and considerations with this approach:

- Advantages

- You copy the old configuration automatically.

This includes all resource definitions, virtual host definitions, security settings, cluster definitions, and so forth.

- You recreate the same exact Version 6.x configuration in Version 8.0, including the node definitions, server definitions, and deployed applications by default.

- You can have a mixed-node configuration.

- You can enable support for script compatibility.

Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for more information.

- You can move applications iteratively.

- Considerations

- You should have a good idea of how long it will take to migrate the configuration before you begin.
- You should migrate within a maintenance window.
- Manually migrate your configuration.

Migrating your configuration manually involves the following activities:

- You start with a clean slate and build up a new environment for Version 8.0.
- Ideally, you would use an existing set of administration scripts to set up the complete Version 8.0 environment.
- You move your applications to Version 8.0 as they are tested on Version 8.0.
- You remove a Version 6.x cell when it is no longer needed.

Consider the following points related to manually migrating your configuration:

- Advantages
 - You can reuse the scripts for maintenance, replication, and disaster recovery.
 - You can easily refactor the topology if you desire.
- Considerations
 - A complete set of administration scripts is a significant investment.
 - You must address script incompatibilities and changes before you migrate.
 - You cannot have a mixed-node configuration.

4. Migrate web server plug-ins as described in Chapter 8, “Migrating web server configurations,” on page 107.

5. Optional: Set up multiple versions of WebSphere Application Server to coexist.

No runtime conflicts can exist for multiple instances and versions of WebSphere Application Server if they are going to run at the same time on the same machine. Potential conflicts can occur with your port assignments. Read “Port number settings in WebSphere Application Server versions” on page 126 for more information.

- Set up your system to run Version 6.x and Version 8.0 together as described in “Setting up Version 6.x, Version 7.0 and Version 8.0 coexistence” on page 118.
- Set up your system to run two concurrent Version 8.0 profiles as described in “Setting up Version 8.0 coexistence” on page 121.
- Create more than one Version 8.0 profile on the same machine as described in the “Managing profiles using the graphical user interface” article in the information center.

Premigration considerations

Before you begin the process of migrating to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, there are some considerations of which you need to be aware.

Considerations for AIX, HP-UX, IBM i, Linux, and Solaris operating systems

Consider the following information before you migrate Application Server:

- After you install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, you might want to build a complete WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell configuration and verify that it works correctly before you attempt to migrate an existing cell or node.

This process ensures that your system has all of the necessary prerequisites and supports the new level of WebSphere Application Server.

- Before you perform the migration, evaluate the items deprecated in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.

For more information, read the “Deprecated and removed features” article in the information center.

- High-availability manager (HAM) and core-group functionality are included in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0 and later.

Read the "Core group migration considerations" article in the information center for core-group configuration and topology considerations that might impact your migration from Version 6.x to Version 8.0.

Note: In most cases the recommended number of servers in a core group should not exceed 50. You receive a warning message when the migration tools add a server that exceeds the recommended upper limit.

- Before you migrate to Java Standard Edition (SE) Development Kit (JDK) 6 from JDK 5 or JDK 1.4 , review your applications for necessary changes based on the Sun Microsystems Java specification. Read "Migrating API and specifications" on page 13 for more information.
- Unconfigure any IBM Tivoli Composite Application Manager (ITCAM) for WebSphere Data Collectors that you have configured for WebSphere Application Server. See the ITCAM documentation for the Unconfigure procedure. Once the migration is complete, check the ITCAM or WebSphere Application Server information server for supported versions of ITCAM, then upgrade ITCAM to the corresponding release and re-configure ITCAM on the migrated nodes. See the ITCAM documentation for the re-configuring procedure.
- When migrating a cell with multiple nodes, the applications must remain at the lowest JDK level until all nodes are migrated.
- **Solaris** Java Native Interface (JNI) applications that work with WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.2 on Solaris x64 must be recompiled in a 64-bit environment for them to work with WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. This includes all JNI applications that run in a WebSphere Application Server process—code called from Enterprise JavaBeans for example.
On Solaris x64, WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.2 runs as a 32-bit application even though the underlying operating system supports a 64-bit environment. This is because the underlying Java Virtual Machine (JVM) is 32-bit. WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 runs as a 64-bit application because the underlying JVM is 64-bit. JNI applications compiled in a 32-bit environment for Version 6.0.2 cannot run in the 64-bit environment of Version 8.0.
- The migration articles in this information center assume that WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 is being installed in an environment where it must coexist with prior levels of WebSphere Application Server.

Consider the following items when planning to enable coexistence:

- Update prerequisites to the levels required by WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. Prior levels of WebSphere Application Server continue to run at the higher prerequisite levels.
- Review the ports that have been defined to ensure that the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 installation does not conflict.
Read "Port number settings in WebSphere Application Server versions" on page 126 for default port information.

Read Chapter 10, "Running multiple application server versions," on page 117 for more information.

- Consider the following information if you are planning to have any mixed-release cells:
 - You can upgrade a portion of the nodes in a cell to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 while leaving others at the previous release level. This means that, for a period of time, you might be administering servers that are at the previous release level and servers that are running the newer release in the same cell.
In this mixed-release environment, some restrictions on what you can do with servers at the previous release level might exist. For details, read the "Creating application servers" article in the information center.
 - A WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell can contain mixed releases of Version 6.x nodes; however, no mixed-node management support exists for Version 6.0.0.x and Version 6.0.1.x.

The Version 8.0 migration tools still migrate these nodes during deployment-manager migration; however, these tools issue a warning message that the nodes cannot be managed by the Version 8.0 deployment manager. You can then perform one of the following actions.

- Upgrade all Version 6.0.0.x and Version 6.0.1.x nodes to at least Version 6.0.2. This allows them to be administered by a Version 8.0 deployment manager.
- Migrate these nodes to Version 8.0.
- During migration, Version 8.0 cluster information is distributed throughout the cell. Version 6.0.x nodes that are not at Version 6.0.2.11 or later fail to read this information and the cluster function might fail. Therefore, upgrade all Version 6.0.x nodes that will be contained in or interoperating with a Version 8.0 cell to Version 6.0.2.11 or later before migrating your deployment managers to Version 8.0.
- WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 migration converts HTTP transports to channel-framework web container transport chains.

For more information on WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 transport support, read the following articles in the information center:

- Configuring transport chains
- HTTP transport channel settings
- Transport chains
- The default profile location was changed in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.x. The previous file path *app_server_root/profiles/<profile>/<node>/installedApps/<ear>/<war>* was changed to *app_server_root/profiles/<profile>*.

To avoid configuration errors, use servlet APIs to control the file location instead of using the default location.

- The following restrictions apply to a deployment manager migration:
 - The Version 8.0 cell name must match the cell name in the Version 6.x configuration.
If you create a profile with a new cell name, the migration will fail.
 - Either one or the other of the following options must be true:
 - The Version 8.0 deployment manager node name must be the same as the Version 6.x deployment manager node name.
 - The Version 8.0 deployment manager node name must be different from every node name in the Version 6.x configuration.

Otherwise, the migration fails with the following message:

```
MIGR0488E: The deployment manager node name in the new configuration ({0})
cannot be the same as a nodeagent node in the old configuration.
```

- When migrating a federated node, the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 cell name and node name must match their respective Version 6.x names.
- If you create a profile that does not meet the migration requirements such as naming requirements, you can remove the previous profile and create a new one rather than uninstalling and reinstalling the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 product.
- If you migrate a node to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 and then discover that you need to revert back to Version 6.x, read "Rolling back environments" on page 78.
- If you have a web services gateway running on a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x application server that is part of a WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell and you want to migrate the cell from a Version 6.x to a Version 8.0 deployment manager, you must first preserve the gateway configuration as described in the "Coexisting with previous gateway versions" article in the information center.
- If you have a web services gateway running on a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x application server that is part of a WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell and you want to migrate the cell from a Version 6.x to a Version 8.0 deployment manager, you must first preserve the gateway configuration as described in the information center.

- The migration tools create a migration backup directory containing a backup copy of the configuration from the previous version. The following guidelines might help you to determine the amount of file-system space that this directory might require:
 - If you are migrating from Version 6.x, the space available for this directory must be at least the size of the configuration directory and applications from the previous profile.
- If you use the migration tools to create more than one Version 8.0 target profile on the same host or installation instance and you use the default port settings, there is a chance that the target profiles will share the same ports for some of the new Version 8.0 port definitions. This will cause startup problems if both of the migrated profiles are used.

If you are migrating two or more profiles that reside on the same host or installation instance, perform the following actions for each additional target profile:

1. Before using the migration tools, use the Profile Management tool or `manageprofiles` command to create the target profile and make sure that you select unique ports rather than using the default ports.
 2. When you use the migration tools, select the target profile rather than letting the tools create it.
- The amount of storage that your system requires during migration to Version 8.0 depends on your environment as well as on the migration tool that you are using.
 - **WASPreUpgrade storage requirements**
 - **Location:** Backup directory specified as a parameter of the WASPreUpgrade command
 - **Amount:** For an estimate of your storage requirements when using this command, add the following amounts.
 - Size of the following items for all of the profiles in your previous configuration:
 - `profile_root/installableApps` directory
 - `profile_root/installedApps` directory
 - `profile_root/config` directory
 - `profile_root/properties` directory
 - Shared libraries referenced in the `libraries.xml` configuration files
 - Resource adapter archive (RAR) files referenced in the `resources.xml` configuration files
 - If trace is enabled, which is the default, up to 200 MB (depending on the size and complexity of your configuration)

For more information about this command, read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44.

- **WASPostUpgrade storage requirements**
 - For an estimate of your storage requirements when using this command, add the following amounts.
 - **Location:** New configuration relative to the new `profile_root` directory
Size of the following items for the previous profile that you are migrating:
 - `profile_root/installableApps` directory
 - `profile_root/installedApps` directory
 - `profile_root/config` directory
 - `profile_root/properties` directory
 - Shared libraries referenced in the `libraries.xml` configuration files
 - RAR files referenced in the `resources.xml` configuration files
 - **Location:** Backup directory specified as a parameter of the WASPreUpgrade and WASPostUpgrade commands
If trace is enabled, which is the default, up to 1 GB (depending on the size and complexity of your configuration)

For more information about this command, read “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47.

- If you use isolated data repositories—specifically, nonshared data repositories such as transaction logs for SIB and IBM Cloudscape or Apache Derby databases—and you migrate from a previous release, your existing databases and transaction logs are saved when the WASPreUpgrade tool is run. Any database changes that you make after the WASPreUpgrade tool is run will not be reflected in the migrated environment.
 - If you have mission-critical information that is stored in these local data repositories, you should safely shut down all servers that interact with those repositories before attempting migration. Those servers should remain offline until the migration has been successfully completed or rolled back.
 - If you make multiple attempts at migration, either because of unexpected rollback or to apply fixes, rerun the WASPreUpgrade tool so that any changes to your isolated data repositories are reflected in the migrated environment.

After the migration is complete or you have rolled back to the previous version, you can restart the servers that interact with these isolated data repositories.

- Do not migrate a node with active servers if the SIB uses the file-store option for one or all of the messaging engines.
 - **Windows** The WASPreUpgrade tool fails with a file-locked exception when you try to copy the file stores on an active application server.
 - **AIX** **Linux** The WASPreUpgrade tool copies a locked file, which could compromise data consistency.

A data store for the messaging engine is an option for a hot migration; but if a file store must be used, the servers should not be running.

- **Windows** If you try to run the WASPreUpgrade command to migrate from Version 6.1 with the node and application server that own the SIB file store still running, you might get an error similar to the following:

```
C:\was80A\bin>WASPreUpgrade c:\bkupWAS6.1.0.17June30B C:\was61B
MIGR0385I: Starting to save profile AppSrv01.
MIGR0215W: The migration function cannot copy the file and open the destination file
c:\bkupWAS6.1.0.17June30B\migrated\C_\FSJune19\Log.
MIGR0272E: The migration function cannot complete the command.
```

If you then shut down the application server and node, the WASPreUpgrade command completes.

- Before you migrate an Apache Derby database, ensure that any application servers hosting applications that are using the Apache Derby database are closed. Otherwise, the Apache Derby migration fails.
- You should be aware of the following rules related to migrating security domains:
 - If you migrate a deployment manager that has a security domain with a cell-level scope, the migration tools take the following actions:
 - Migration creates a domain in the new configuration called *PassThroughToGlobalSecurity* if it does not already exist.
 - Migration adds a cluster mapping to the new configuration for all clusters that existed in the old configuration.
 - Clusters that only existed in the Version 8.0 deployment-manager configuration before migration do not have their mappings to *PassThroughToGlobalSecurity* changed.
 - If mappings for the Version 8.0 clusters exist before migration, they still exist after migration.
 - If no mappings for the Version 8.0 clusters exist before migration, they still do not exist after migration.
 - If a cluster exists in both the previous configuration and the Version 8.0 configuration before migration, the cluster in the new configuration is added to the *PassThroughToGlobalSecurity* domain and behaves like the cluster in the previous release.
 - Migration adds a bus mapping for any busses that exist in a migrated Version 6.1.x configuration. Bus mappings are updated following the same rules as those for cluster mapping that are described above.

- Administrative servers (deployment manager) are not added to the `PassThroughToGlobalSecurity` domain.
- If you migrate a federated node that has a security domain with a cell-level scope, the migration tools take the following actions:
 - Migration creates a domain in the new configuration called `PassThroughToGlobalSecurity` if it does not already exist.
 - Migration adds a server-level mapping to the `PassThroughToGlobalSecurity` domain for all non-clustered servers in the old node's configuration.
 - Servers on the node that is being migrated that are part of a cluster do not receive entries in the `PassThroughToGlobalSecurity` domain because this was addressed through a cluster mapping during deployment-manager migration. If you have removed that mapping, migration maintains that behavior.
 - Administrative servers (node agents) are not added to the `PassThroughToGlobalSecurity` domain.

Read the "Security domains in a mixed-version environment" section of the "Multiple security domains" article in the information center.

- Modifications to the `java.security` file are lost during migration. If you've updated your `java.security` file in the previous version of WebSphere Application Server, the new version will not have your updates. For example, if you modified your provider list to use FIPS or Hardware crypto, your migrated cell will not use these providers, and therefore will not use FIPS or Hardware Crypto. To migrate your modified `java.security` file, use the following steps:
 1. Before migrating, copy the `java.security` file from the old `WAS_HOME/java/jre/lib/security` to a temporary directory.
 2. Migrate WebSphere Application Server to Version 8.0.
 3. Compare the old `java.security` file with the new Version 8.0 `java.security` file that is located in `V8WAS_HOME/java/jre/lib/security/java.security`.
 4. Update `V8WAS_HOME/java/jre/lib/security/java.security` with changes to the provider list from the old `java.security` file.
 5. Repeat this procedure for each installation of WebSphere Application Server.
- During migration, some of your application metadata might be reset to the default and cause the application to function differently from what you expect.

If you installed an application in your old environment with **Use Metadata From Binaries** set to true and during that installation or a future update of the application you made a change to the application's metadata (such as JNDI resource references or database entries for example), the change might be lost when you migrate.

When **Use Metadata From Binaries** is set to true, the administrative code only updates the metadata in the binary EAR file. This option is not supported in a mixed cell; therefore, it is automatically turned to false as part of migration. When this happens, the expanded metadata in the configuration directories take precedence over the values in the binary EAR file. This causes the values from the original EAR file installation to take precedence over any updates that you might have made.

Perform one of the following actions to resolve this issue:

- Before migrating, update your applications in the old environment and set **Use Metadata From Binaries** to false. Ensure that the applications are functioning correctly with this new setting, and then run the migration.
- After migrating, update your applications and correct the metadata as required to allow the applications to function appropriately.
- After you use the migration tools to migrate to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, you might need to perform some actions that are not done automatically by the migration tools.
 - Examine any Lightweight Third-Party Authentication (LTPA) security settings that you might have used in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, and verify that Version 8.0 security is set appropriately.

Read the "Lightweight Third Party Authentication" article in the information center for more information.

- Check the WASPostUpgrade.log file in the logs directory for details about any JavaServer Pages (JSP) objects that the migration tools did not migrate.

If Version 8.0 does not support a level for which JSP objects are configured, the migration tools recognize the objects in the output and log them.

- Review your Java Virtual Machine (JVM) settings to verify that you are using a heap size of at least 50 for improved startup performance.

Read the "Java virtual machine settings" article in the information center for more information.

If you have used a smaller heap size before, you can use the default heap size of 50.

- Verify the results of the automatic Apache Derby database migration, and manually migrate any Apache Derby databases that are not automatically migrated by the tools.

Read "Migrating IBM Cloudscape or Apache Derby databases" on page 72 for more information.

- WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 does not include the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver for SQL Server. The WebSphereConnectJDBCdriverConversion tool is provided to convert data sources from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver to the DataDirect Connect JDBC driver or the Microsoft SQL Server JDBC driver.

Read "Migrating from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver" on page 75 for more information.

- During cell migrations to Version 8.0, the Version 6.0.x server user ID is not migrated or mapped to the Version 8.0 **Primary administrative user name** field as shown in the administrative console at **Security > Global security > user_account_repository > Configure**. The server user identity value is transferred, and the proper user ID from the Version 6.0.x cell is migrated along with a password.

The primary administrative user name is required when defining Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) as the security repository in Version 8.0.

The **Primary administrative user name** field and server user identity value are used by the product when you use administrative scripts (wsadmin) to update the configuration. Version 6.0.x and earlier versions of the product store a valid username-and-password pair in the authenticating registry inside the local product configuration files. Beginning with Version 6.1, an administrative user ID can be set but the authentication information is not stored in the local product configuration files (thereby improving security).

If you migrate from an older release of the product to Version 6.1 or later, the old model is still used in order to maintain backward compatibility and to allow the mixed cell to function properly. When you are ready to upgrade to the new model, which requires that all nodes in the cell be at Version 6.1.x or later, you can perform the following actions:

- Input a Primary administrative user name that represents a valid user identity in the authentication authority (user registry).
- Change the server user identity value from **Server identity that is stored in the repository** to **Automatically generated server identity**.

If you are still using a mixed cell in Version 8.0 that contains Version 6.0.x nodes, you must continue to use the old model or the older nodes will not be able to communicate with the new nodes. You should not make any changes to the security settings in the mixed cell. If editing the user registry becomes necessary in a mixed cell that is not ready to be upgraded to the new model, however, select a valid user identity in the authentication authority (user registry) and put that value into the **Primary administrative user name** field but do **not** change the value of the server user identity. On all platforms, it is important to select a user ID that is valid for the scripting tools (wsadmin).

Migrating API and specifications

Migrating application programming interfaces (APIs) and specifications involves moving to the current Java component level as well as to other technologies that WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 supports. If your existing applications currently support different specification levels than are supported by this version of the product, it is likely that you must update at least some aspects of the applications to comply with the new specifications.

In many cases, IBM provides additional features and customization options that extend the specification level even further. If your existing applications use IBM extensions from earlier product versions, it might be necessary for you to perform mandatory or optional migration to use the same kinds of extensions in Version 8.0.

Notes on the use of Java SE Development Kit 6:

- WebSphere Application Server began supporting Java SE Development Kit (JDK) 6 in Version 8.0. Read JSR 270: Java SE 6 Release Contents and Java SE 6 for more information about JDK 6.
- In general, existing Version 6.x application binaries that were developed using JDK 1.4 and 5 are highly compatible and typically do not require modifications to run. However, recompilation of the JDK 1.4 or 5 applications at the JDK 6 level might necessitate modifications of the source code to conform to incompatible changes that are present in JDK 6. As part of your migration planning, you should review the JDK compatibility restrictions that are documented by Sun Microsystems at Java SE 6 Release Notes[®]: Compatibility.
- A mixed cell containing Version 6.x and Version 7.0 nodes requires that all application binaries deployed on Version 6.x remain at the lowest JDK level associated with the Version 6.x nodes. Although you can successfully migrate Version 6.x applications to Version 8.0, this is only meant to be a temporary state as you transition to Version 8.0. After you begin migration to Version 8.0, plan to complete the migration of the entire cell, update your tooling to Version 8.0, and update your applications to conform to JDK 6 requirements. Complete this action before any further application changes. After you have completely migrated your cell to Version 8.0, upgrade your application binaries to the JDK 6 level the next time that you make application modifications that require recompiling. This action might require source code changes to your application to conform to the JDK 6 API changes as documented by Sun Microsystems.

Note: The Java Virtual Machine Debug Interface (JVMDI) and the Java Virtual Machine Profiler Interface (JVMPPI) were deprecated in JDK 5 and removed in JDK 6. Read Java SE 6 Release Deprecated API for more information.

Read the "Specifications and API documentation" article in the information center for a summary of the specifications and API documentation supported in current and prior product releases.

For more information on the items deprecated in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, read the "Deprecated, stabilized, and removed features" article in the information center.

Chapter 2. How do I migrate, coexist, and interoperate?

Use the documentation provided to answer your questions about migration, coexistence, and interoperability.

Follow these shortcuts to get started quickly with popular tasks. When you visit a task, look for the **IBM Suggests** feature at the bottom of the page. Use it to find available tutorials, demonstrations, presentations, articles, IBM Redbooks, support documents, and more.

“Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1

“Configuration mapping during product-configuration migration” on page 18

“Migrating product configurations with migration tools” on page 25

Chapter 3, “Migrating product configurations,” on page 17

Chapter 8, “Migrating web server configurations,” on page 107

Review the software and hardware prerequisites

Chapter 10, “Running multiple application server versions,” on page 117

Chapter 12, “Configuring port settings,” on page 125

Chapter 11, “Interoperating multiple application server versions,” on page 123

Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133

Chapter 3. Migrating product configurations

Use the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 migration tools to migrate your product configurations. These migration tools support migration from Version 6.x or 7.x.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

The following configuration upgrades of WebSphere Application Server versions and offerings are directly supported.

Table 1. Directly Supported Configuration Upgrades. The table lists supported configuration upgrades of WebSphere Application Server versions and offerings.

Migration Source (Version 6.x or 7.x)	WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 Target	
	WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Stand-alone and Custom Profiles	WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Deployment-Manager Management Profile
WebSphere Application Server (base) stand-alone application server	Supported	Not supported
WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment stand-alone application server	Supported	Not supported
WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment federated application server	Supported	Not supported
WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment deployment manager	Not supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server Client	Not supported	Not supported
WebSphere Application Server, Express stand-alone application server	Supported	Not supported
* WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 supports the migration of a subset of programming model extensions (PMEs) from WebSphere Business Integration Server Foundation.		

You can migrate your product configurations using the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 Migration wizard or the command-line migration tools.

Before using the migration tools, consult the IBM WebSphere Application Server supported hardware, software, and APIs website to understand what fixes you must apply to earlier versions. Applying fixes to an earlier version might also apply fixes to files that have a role in the migration. Apply any fixes to ensure the most effective migration of configurations and applications.

Note: The deployment manager maintains the master configuration data for all of the nodes that it manages. This configuration data is updated through the configuration manager. When the configuration manager detects that the updates to the configuration data were not made against the latest saved copy, it reject the updates and creates an exception. To avoid this situation, following these best practices:

- Migrate each node independently. For example, let the first node complete the migration process before starting the process for the second node, and so on.
- Ensure that the administrative console for the deployment manager is not running when the migration process is in progress.

If you need to migrate federated nodes concurrently, use the following steps to minimize the potential failures:

1. Run the `backupConfig` command for the deployment manager and each federated node before you begin. For more information, see the documentation about the `backupConfig` command.
2. Stagger the start of the migration process for each node by 3 to 5 minutes.
3. Run the `restoreConfig` command on that node and rerun the migration process if a failure occurs. For more information, see the documentation about the `restoreConfig` command.

Configuration mapping during product-configuration migration

Various configurations are mapped during product-configuration migration.

Migration always involves migrating a single profile to another single profile on the same machine or a separate machine. Examples include a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager and a Version 6.x application server migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server.

Many migration scenarios are possible. The migration tools map objects and attributes existing in the version from which you are migrating to the corresponding objects and attributes in the Version 8.0 environment.

Bootstrap port

The migration tools carry the old release value into the Version 8.0 environment.

If a value for the `-portBlock` parameter is specified during the call to `WASPostUpgrade`, however, a new port value is given to each application server that is migrated to Version 8.0.

Command-line parameters

The migration tools convert appropriate command-line parameters to Java Virtual Machine (JVM) settings in the server process definition. Most settings are mapped directly. Some settings are not migrated because their roles in the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 configuration do not exist, have different meanings, or have different scopes.

For information on how to change the process-definition settings, read the "Process definition settings" article in the information center. For information on how to change the JVM settings, read the "Java virtual machine settings" article in the information center.

Generic server

In Version 6.x and later, a generic server has its own type, called `GENERIC_SERVER`. Migration will perform this conversion, but migration cannot accurately migrate the external resources that the generic server references. After migration has completed migrating the generic server settings, you might need to perform additional tasks. If the old resource that the generic server was managing is located under the old WebSphere Application Server installation, perform the following tasks:

1. Copy any related files to the new installation.
2. Run any setup required to put the external application back into a valid and working state.

It is best that you reinstall the resource into the new WebSphere Application Server directory. Whatever you choose to do, the final step is to reset the reference to the new location of the application.

If the old resource that the generic server was managing is not installed under the old WebSphere Application Server installation, nothing further is required.

Java heap size for migrating EAR files

When migrating all WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or above EAR files to Version 8.0 using the wsadmin tool, the WASPostUpgrade tool uses the default maximum Java heap size value of 64 MB to install the EAR files.

If a Version 6.x or above EAR file fails to install during migration because the Java heap size is not large enough, you see a message similar to the following message:

```
java.lang.OutOfMemoryError JVMXE006:OutOfMemoryError
```

Increase the maximum Java heap size, and follow the example below to install the application.

Example of installing the application on WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0

Assume that:

Installation root

```
C:\WebSphere\AppServer
```

EAR_file_name

Name of the EAR file

app_name

Name of the application

server_name

Name of the server on which the EAR file installs

node_name

Name of the node on which the server is configured

The command is displayed on more than one line for clarity.

```
wsadmin -conntype NONE
-c "$AdminApp install
      C:\WebSphere\AppServer\installableApps\
      EAR_file_name
      {-nodeployejb
      -appname app_name
      -server server_name
      -node node_name}"
```

Example of installing the application on WebSphere Application Server WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 8.0

Assume that:

Installation root

```
C:\WebSphere\ Manager
```

EAR_file_name

Name of the EAR file

app_name

Name of the application

cluster_name

Name of the cluster on which the EAR file should be installed

The command is displayed on more than one line for clarity.

```
wsadmin -conntype NONE
-c "$AdminApp install
      C:\WebSphere\ Manager\installableApps\
```

```
EAR_file_name>
{-nodeployejb
 -appname app_name
 -cluster cluster_name}"
```

JMS server

The JMS server was changed in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x from type MESSAGE_BROKER to type APPLICATION_SERVER. Any queues or topics that it owned have been migrated into the default messaging provider, which is based on service integration technologies.

All JMS resources were left untouched and should work without modification. Further migration of these resources can be performed by running scripts or bats provided by the Version 8.0 default messaging provider.

Migration of a Version 6.x or above node to a Version 8.0 node

You can migrate a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or above node that belongs to a cell without removing the node from the cell.

Migrate the deployment manager first, before migrating any base nodes in the cell.

Important: Use the same cell name when migrating WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment from Version 6.x or above to Version 8.0. If you use a different cell name, federated nodes cannot successfully migrate to the WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 8.0 cell.

Migrating a base WebSphere Application Server node that is within a cell to Version 8.0 also migrates the node agent to Version 8.0. A cell can have some Version 8.0 nodes and other nodes that are at Version 6.x or above levels. Read “Coexistence support” on page 117 for information on restrictions on using mixed-release cells.

Policy files

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 migrates all the policy files that are installed with Version 6.x or above by merging settings into the Version 8.0 policy files with the following characteristics:

- Any comments located in the Version 8.0 policy files will be preserved. Any comments contained in the Version 6.x or above policy files will not be included in the Version 8.0 file.
- Migration will not attempt to merge permissions or grants; it is strictly an add-type migration. If the permission or grant is not located in the Version 8.0 file, the migration will bring it over.
- Security is a critical component; thus, the migration makes any additions at the end of the original .policy files right after the comment MIGR0372I: Migrated grant permissions follow. This is done to help administrators verify any policy-file changes that the migration has made.

Properties directories

Migration copies files from prior version directories into the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 configuration.

Property files

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 migrates all the property files that are installed with Version 6.x or above by merging settings into the Version 8.0 property files.

Resource adapter archives (RARs) referenced by J2C resources

RARs that are referenced by J2C resources are migrated if those RARs are in the old WebSphere Application Server installation. In this case, the RARs are copied over to the corresponding location in the new WebSphere Application Server installation. Relational Resource Adapter RARs will not be migrated.

Migrating cluster-level resources:

WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0 introduced the concept of cluster-level resources. These are configured in `resourcexxx.xml` files under the cluster directories. For example:

```
<resources.j2c:J2CResourceAdapter xmi:id="J2CResourceAdapter_1112808424172"
  name="ims" archivePath="${WAS_INSTALL_ROOT}\installedConnectors\x2.rar">
  ...
</resources.j2c:J2CResourceAdapter>
```

If you have a cluster-level resource, this resource must be in the same location on each cluster member (node). Using the above example, therefore, each cluster member must have the RAR file installed at location `${WAS_INSTALL_ROOT}\installedConnectors\x2.rar`. `${WAS_INSTALL_ROOT}` is resolved on each cluster member to get the exact location.

In the migration of a deployment manager, the tools migrate the cluster files on the deployment manager, including the `resourcexxx.xml` files.

In the migration of a federated node, the tools process each J2C adapter.

RAR files in a Version 6.x to Version 8.0 migration:

Migration from Version 6.x to Version 8.0 copies files such as RAR files from `WAS_INSTALL_ROOT` to `WAS_INSTALL_ROOT` and from `USER_INSTALL_ROOT` to `USER_INSTALL_ROOT`.

If you have a RAR file in the `WAS_INSTALL_ROOT` for Version 6.x, for example, the migration tools do not automatically copy the file from `WAS_INSTALL_ROOT` to `USER_INSTALL_ROOT`. This maintains the integrity of the cluster-level J2C resources. If you hardcoded a path to a RAR file (`archivePath="C:/WAS/installedConnectors/x2.rar"` for example) in Version 6.x, however, the Version 8.0 migration tools cannot change the `archivePath` attribute to reflect this because that would break all of the other cluster members that have not been migrated.

Samples

No migration of samples from previous versions is available. There are equivalent WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 samples that you can install.

Security

Java 2 security is enabled by default when you enable security in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. Java 2 security requires you to grant security permissions explicitly.

There are several techniques that you can use to define different levels of Java 2 security in Version 8.0. One is to create a `was.policy` file as part of the application to enable all security permissions. The migration tools call the `wsadmin` command to add an existing `was.policy` file in the Version 8.0 `properties` directory to enterprise applications as they are being migrated.

When migrating to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, your choice of whether or not to migrate to support script compatibility results in one of two different outcomes.

- If you choose to migrate to support script compatibility, your security configuration is brought over to Version 8.0 without any changes.

This is the default.

- If you choose not to migrate to support script compatibility, the security configuration is converted to the default configuration for WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. The default security configuration for Version 6.1 and later acts almost the same as in the previous versions, but there are some changes.

For example, existing keyfiles and trustfiles are moved out of the SSLConfig repertoire and new keystore and truststore objects are created.

For more information on migrating your security configurations to Version 8.0, read the "Migrating, coexisting, and interoperating – Security considerations" article in the information center.

Stdin, stdout, stderr, passivation, and working directories

The location for these directories is typically within the installation directory of a previous version. The default location for `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` is the `logs` directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 installation root.

The migration tools attempt to migrate existing passivation and working directories. Otherwise, appropriate Version 8.0 defaults are used.

Note: In a coexistence scenario, using common directories between versions can create problems.

Transport ports

The migration tools migrate all ports. You must resolve any port conflicts before you can run servers at the same time.

Note: If ports are already defined in a configuration being migrated, the migration tools fix the port conflicts in the Version 8.0 configuration and log the changes for your verification.

If you specify the `-portBlock` parameter in the `WASPostUpgrade` command, a new value is assigned to each transport that is migrated.

If you specify `true` for the `-replacePorts` parameter in the `WASPostUpgrade` command, all port values from the old configuration are used in the new configuration. If you specify `false` for the `-replacePorts` parameter, the default port definitions in the new profile are not replaced with the values from the old configuration during migration.

For more information on the `WASPostUpgrade` command, read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47.

For further information on transport chains and channels, read the 'Transport chains' article in the information center.

You must manually add virtual host alias entries for each port. For more information, read the "Configuring virtual hosts" article in the information center.

Web modules

The specification level of the Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (Java EE) implemented in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.x required behavior changes in the web container for setting the content type. If a default servlet writer does not set the content type, not only does the web container no longer default to it but the web container returns the call as "null." This situation might cause some browsers to display resulting web container tags incorrectly. To prevent this problem from occurring, migration sets the `autoResponseEncoding` IBM extension to "true" for web modules as it migrates enterprise applications.

JVM system properties

If you migrate a Version 6.1 configuration that has feature packs installed, the migration tools might add one or two JVM system properties for each Java server in your configuration, including your administrative servers. Web servers are not affected. The properties are set to indicate to the JVM that the configuration should use a Java annotation scan policy other than the Version 8.0 default scan policy.

- If you migrate a Version 6.1 profile that has the Feature Pack for EJB 3.0 installed, the migration tools add the following system property to the JVM definitions for all Java servers defined on that node:

```
com.ibm.websphere.ejb.UseEJB61FEPScanPolicy = true
```

- If you migrate a Version 6.1 profile that has the Feature Pack for Web Services installed, the migration tools add the following system property to the JVM definitions for all Java servers defined on that node:

```
com.ibm.websphere.webservices.UseWSFEP61ScanPolicy = true
```

- If you migrate a Version 6.1 profile that has both the Feature Pack for EJB 3.0 and the Feature Pack for Web Services installed, the migration tools add both of the system properties to the JVM definitions for all Java servers defined on that node:

```
com.ibm.websphere.ejb.UseEJB61FEPScanPolicy = true  
com.ibm.websphere.webservices.UseWSFEP61ScanPolicy = true
```

A WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration requires that the deployment manager profile be augmented with all of the feature packs used in the cell. This means that the deployment-manager profile can potentially have both feature packs installed even if none of its federated nodes have both installed.

If these properties are set, the following two changes take place in the default Version 8.0 behavior:

- Application installation generates classes based on the annotation scan policy associated with the settings for those two properties.

This means that you can potentially use the following four annotation scan policies:

- Version 8 default behavior
 - Feature Pack for EJB 3.0 behavior
 - Feature Pack for Web Services behavior
 - Net behavior from having both the Feature Pack for EJB 3.0 and the Feature Pack for Web Services installed
- The servers use the generated annotation classes based on the properties set, resulting in four potential behaviors.

You can change the scan policy behavior by adding or removing the custom JVM system properties from your `server.xml` files.

Important: To evoke the correct `installApp` behavior, the `server.xml` file for the deployment manager must retain any property specified for any node in the cell.

After changing the properties, you must reinstall or update your applications and then resynchronize the cell to implement the change.

Migrating profiles using the migration wizard

Use the migration tools to migrate WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x profiles to Version 8.0.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Read WASPreUpgrade command and WASPostUpgrade command for descriptions of the parameters related to the information that you need to collect before you begin this procedure. The Migration wizard prompts you for this information during the migration.

Before using the Migration wizard, install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.

Use the Profile Management tool or the manageprofiles command to create a valid new target Version 8.0 profile if one does not already exist, or you can create a target profile using the Migration wizard.

The WebSphere Application Server - Express product creates a valid Version 8.0 profile for a standalone application server during installation.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x application server profile, use the backupConfig command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration. Note the name and location of your backup configuration. You can also choose to let the MMT run the backupConfig command. You can run the backupConfig command on the source profile and the intended target profile if the MMT is not creating the profile. For more information, see backupConfig command.






Note: You can migrate profiles using the Migration wizard graphical user interface. The wizard is the graphical user interface to the primary Version 8.0 command-line migration tools, which are the WASPreUpgrade command and the WASPostUpgrade command.

About this task

The wizard is the graphical user interface to the primary Version 8.0 command-line migration tools, which are the WASPreUpgrade command and the WASPostUpgrade command. After gathering all of the information that is required for the migration, use the wizard to migrate a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or Version 7.0 profile to a Version 8.0 profile.

For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Start the migration wizard. Perform one of the following options to access and start the Migration wizard:
 -  Go to **Start > Programs > IBM® WebSphere > Application Server V8.0 - Express**. Click **Migration wizard**.
 - Run one of the following commands:
 -    `app_server_root/bin/migration.sh`
 -  `app_server_root\bin\migration.bat`
2. Define a migration source. On the Migration Sources panel, click **New**.
3. Select the installations that you want to migrate. View the list of valid installations which you can migrate to Version 8.0. You can select installations from this list, or you can specify an installation which has not been detected. Click **Next**.
4. Create a backup of the valid source profiles managed by the installation you selected. This step is optional. If you wish to make a backup of the profile, select the profile check box and specify the location for the profile backup.
 - a. Select a valid source profile from the drop down list.
 - b. Optionally choose to run backupConfig on the selected source profile.
 - c. Click **Next**.

Note: You can use the restoreConfig script to apply this backup and restore the profile.

5. Specify the location for the migration output. The migration output includes log files. You can also optionally enable tracing to the appropriate level and select the location for the trace file. The trace file destination can be a different location from the Migration output location. Click **Next**.
6. Create the target profile or use an existing profile from the target installation. If you are using an existing profile, specify the name of the profile and click **Next**.

Note: Only the names of those profiles which match the type of the source profile being migrated will be displayed in the list. If you are using an existing profile, optionally choose to run backupConfig on the target profile by selecting the checkbox and specifying the location for the profile backup.

7. Provide the required information for the profile creation process. If you are creating a new profile, the information required depends on the profile type that you are migrating. Click **Next**.
 - a. If migrating a federated node, verify the Deployment Manager is running and open for connections.
8. Select a method to use for migrating the applications. If you are migrating applications, specify the application installation directory. Click **Next**.
9. Specify whether to use the port values from the source or target profile. Click **Next**.
10. Select additional migration options. Select the appropriate settings. To proceed to the summary page, click **Next**.
11. Review and verify the migration data.
12. Start the migration. Click **Next** to start the migration process. The migration process consists of 2-6 sub-processes, depending on the choices you made in previous steps. Each sub-process has a tab where its progress can be monitored. Controls are in place to allow the process to flow continuously upon each success, or the user can control when to stop or continue the migration process as a whole. The **Stop** button brings up a confirmation dialog box. You can review any of the sub-process tabs at any time during the migration. If the process requires user input, you are automatically moved to the appropriate tab.
13. Review the results page. After all sub-processed have completed, the results page is displayed. To return to the list of Migration sources, click **Finish**.

What to do next

You can now start the migrated standalone application server in the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 environment or begin a new migration scenario.

Migrating product configurations with migration tools

Migration support consists of tools that are included with WebSphere Application Server. These tools primarily provide support for saving the configuration and applications from a previous version of the product into a migration-specific backup directory and then importing that configuration into the latest version of the application server.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Important: Use the migration tools for the version of WebSphere Application Server that you are installing. The tools change over time. If you use migration tools from an earlier release of WebSphere Application Server, you are likely to encounter a problem with the migration.

The migration scripts are located in the *app_server_root/bin* directory after installation.

The WASPreUpgrade tool is also on the migration disk so that you can store the configuration of an existing release before installing the Version 8.0 product. The tools on the product disk provide the necessary function for migrating from a previous release of WebSphere Application Server to the one on the product disk.

Procedure

Select the appropriate migration tools to migrate your product configurations.

Migration wizard

You use the Migration wizard to migrate an earlier supported version of WebSphere Application Server to Version 8.0.

The wizard is the graphical interface to the primary Version 8.0 migration tools, the WASPreUpgrade and the WASPostUpgrade commands.

The Migration wizard cannot run in a non-graphical environment. Examples of non-graphical environments include telnet sessions. If you want to run migration in a non-graphical environment, use the WASPreUpgrade and WASPostUpgrade commands.

Read “Migrating product configurations with the migration wizard” on page 27 for more information.

WASPreUpgrade tool

You use the WASPostUpgrade tool to save the applications and configuration data from a previous installation of WebSphere Application Server to a backup directory.

The WASPostUpgrade tool restores the configuration data from the directory to the new installation.

The Migration wizard calls the WASPreUpgrade command during migration. You can also use the command to perform a manual migration after installing the new version.

Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 for more information.

WASPostUpgrade tool

You use the WASPostUpgrade tool to restore the configuration data from a previous release.

The WASPostUpgrade tool reads the data from the backup directory where the WASPreUpgrade tool stored the data.

The Migration wizard calls the WASPostUpgrade command during migration. You can also use the command to perform a manual migration after installing the new version.

Read “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47 for more information.

clientUpgrade tool

You can use the clientUpgrade tool to upgrade the client application to a new release level.

Read “clientUpgrade command” on page 40 for more information.

convertScriptCompatibility tool

Administrators use the convertScriptCompatibility tool to convert their configuration from a mode that supports backward compatibility of Version 6.x or 7.x administration scripts to a mode that is fully Version 8.0.

Read “convertScriptCompatibility command” on page 41 for more information.

convertSelfSignedCertificatesToChained task

Chained certificates are the default certificate type in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. Administrators can use the convertSelfSignedCertificatesToChained task with the wsadmin tool to convert self-signed certificates to chained certificates.

Read the "SSLMigrationCommands command group for the AdminTask object" article for more information.

Tip: For help, read Chapter 13, "Troubleshooting migration," on page 133.

What to do next

Use the selected tools to migrate your product configuration.

Migrating product configurations with the migration wizard

Use the Migration wizard to migrate an earlier supported version of WebSphere Application Server to Version 8.0.

Before you begin

Read "Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability" on page 1 and "Premigration considerations" on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Before using the Migration wizard, you must have access to the existing, previous version of WebSphere Application Server.

Migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager to a Version 8.0 deployment manager moves all of the Version 6.x federated nodes to become Version 6.x federated nodes in the Version 8.0 cell. If you are migrating a Version 6.x federated node that is part of a Version 8.0 cell to Version 8.0, do not federate the node when you create it with the Profile Management tool but do be sure that the Version 6.x and Version 8.0 node names match. Migrating the Version 6.x federated node to Version 8.0 also federates the node.

The Migration wizard was introduced in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0. The wizard is the graphical interface to the primary Version 8.0 migration tools, the "WASPreUpgrade command" on page 44 and the "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47, which are command-line tools.

Procedure

Select the appropriate option to obtain instructions on how to migrate from your old version of WebSphere Application Server using the Migration wizard.

- "Migrating to stand-alone application servers using the Migration wizard"
This article contains instructions for migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x profile to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server using the Migration wizard.
- "Migrating a Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x federated node using the Migration wizard" on page 31
This article contains instructions for migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x profile to Version 8.0 using the Migration wizard.
- "Migrating to a Version 7.0 deployment manager using the Migration wizard" on page 35
This article contains instructions for migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x to a Version 8.0 deployment manager using the Migration wizard.

Tip: For help, read Chapter 13, "Troubleshooting migration," on page 133.

Migrating to stand-alone application servers using the Migration wizard

Use the Migration wizard graphical user interface (GUI) to migrate WebSphere Application Server (base).

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 and “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47 for descriptions of the parameters related to the information that you need to collect before you begin this procedure. (The Migration wizard prompts you for the information during the migration.)

Before using the Migration wizard, you should have installed Version 8.0 already.

You can first use the Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create a valid new target Version 8.0 application server profile if one does not already exist, or you can create a target profile later using the Migration wizard.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However, you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

The WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment product does not create a profile during installation because there are four profile types. The Installation wizard prompts you to create a profile, but that action is optional during installation.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x application server, use the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the “`backupConfig` command” article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

About this task

The Migration wizard was introduced in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0. The wizard is the graphical interface to the primary Version 8.0 command-line migration tools, which are the “`WASPreUpgrade` command” on page 44 and the “`WASPostUpgrade` command” on page 47.

After gathering all of the information that is required during the migration, use the wizard to migrate a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x application server to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, see Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. When migrating a stand-alone application server from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, look for the `app_server_root/properties/version/ND.product` file and delete it if it exists.
The file is created if the stand-alone application server was ever federated into a deployment manager cell. Version 6.x deletes the file when a node is unfederated; earlier versions do not. The Migration wizard reacts to the presence of the file by identifying the stand-alone node as a federated node. If the node names do not match, a failure occurs.
2. Start the Migration wizard.
Perform one of the following actions to access the Migration wizard:
 - Go to **Start > Programs > IBM WebSphere Application Server, ExpressWebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment**, and click **Migration wizard**.

- Run the following command:

```

- AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris app_server_root/bin/migration.sh
- Windows app_server_root\bin\migration.bat

```

3. Read the Welcome panel to learn about the migration process, and then click **Next**.

4. Select or specify a previous version of WebSphere Application Server from which to migrate, and then click **Next**.

Select the check box and enter the location of the previous installation if it does not display in the selection list.

5. Select the source profile or instance that you want to migrate, and then click **Next**.
6. Select the target profile to which you want to migrate from the list of valid profiles for the installation or select **Create new profile**, and then click **Next**.

Select the check box to create a backup copy of the target profile's configuration before migrating the source profile. If you select the check box, the backup copy of the target profile will be written to *profile_root/temp/MigrationBackup.time_stamp.zip*. You can use the `restoreConfig` command to restore the configuration after migration if necessary.

Note: When migrating a stand-alone application server from Version 6.x to Version 8.0, you can choose a stand-alone application server node that has already been registered with an administrative agent as the target of the migration.

7. If you selected **Create new profile** on the last panel, enter the parameters for creating the new profile and then click **Next**.

8. Specify a migration backup directory in which to place a backup copy of the configuration from the previous version, and then click **Next**.

The directory is created if it does not already exist. If the directory exists, it should be empty because the backup operation might overwrite existing backup files.

9. Select one of the options for migrating the applications installed on the source profile, and then click **Next**.

You can choose to do any one of the following with the applications:

- Include your enterprise applications as part of the migration.
- Prepare your enterprise applications for installation in the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 `installableApps` directory without actually installing them during migration processing. Scripts that can be used to install these applications are generated and saved in the migration backup directory. You can then run these files at any point and in any combination after the migration. You can also reorganize and combine these files for better applications installation efficiency if you want.
- Do nothing with your enterprise applications during migration processing.

10. If you selected the option to install your applications, specify where the migrated applications should be located and then click **Next**.

You can choose any one of the following options:

- Keep the applications in the same directories in which they are currently located.

Restrictions: If you choose this option, the location is shared by the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x installation and the Version 8.0 installation. If you keep the migrated applications in the same locations as those of the previous version, the following restrictions apply:

- The WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 mixed-node support limitations must be followed. This means that the following support cannot be used when evoking the `wsadmin` command:
 - Precompile JSP
 - Use Binary Configuration

- Deploy EJB
- You risk losing the migrated applications unintentionally if you later delete applications from these locations when administering (uninstalling for example) your Version 6.x installation.

- Choose to install the applications in the default directory of the target version.
- Specify the directory in which to install the migrated applications.

11. Select one of the options for setting port values, optionally specify a starting port value for resolving port conflicts, and then click **Next**.

You can choose to do either one of the following with the port values:

- Use the port values assigned to the previous (source) installation.
- Use the port values assigned to the target profile.

By default, a port conflict is resolved by incrementing the port number by one until an unused port number is found. Instead, you can specify a starting port number to be used when a conflict is detected. If the starting port number is in use, it will be incremented by one until an unused port number is found.

12. Select the check box if you want to migrate to support script compatibility, and then click **Next**.

If you select this option, migration creates the following Version 6.x configuration definitions:

- Transports
- ProcessDef
- Version 6.x SSL
- Version 6.x ORB service threadpool

instead of the following Version 8.0 configuration definitions:

- Channels
- ProcessDefs
- Version 8.0 SSL
- Version 8.0 ORB service threadpool

Select this option in order to minimize impacts to existing administration scripts. If you have existing wsadmin scripts or programs that use third-party configuration APIs to create or modify the Version 6.x configuration definitions, for example, you might want to select this option during migration.

Note: This is meant to provide a temporary transition until all of the nodes in the environment are at the Version 8.0 level. When they are all at the Version 8.0 level, you should perform the following actions:

- a. Modify your administration scripts to use all of the Version 8.0 settings.
- b. Use the `convertScriptCompatibility` command to convert your configurations to match all of the Version 8.0 settings.

Read “`convertScriptCompatibility` command” on page 41 for more information.

13. Specify the administrative console workspace user root directory where the "My Tasks" user information is stored in the previous installation, and then click **Next**.

This panel displays only if you are migrating from Version 6.1.x.

14. Enter the administrative security credentials for the source WebSphere Application Server installation, and then click **Next**.

This panel displays only if security is enabled and if the server user identity is not stored in the repository.

15. Check the information in the summary panel and make sure that it is correct, and then click **Next** to start the migration.

16. If the wizard indicates that the profile-creation process was successful, click **Next**.

This panel displays only if you selected the option to create a new target profile.

- If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
17. If the wizard indicates that the pre-upgrade process was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
 18. If the wizard indicates that the post-upgrade process was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
 19. If the wizard indicates that the migration was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the migration is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
 20. Click **Next** to migrate another profile, or click **Cancel** to exit the Migration wizard.

Results

You can now start the migrated stand-alone application server in the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 environment.

Migrating a Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x federated node using the Migration wizard

Use the Migration wizard to migrate from a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x federated application server.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Tip: When migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x federated node, you must perform the following actions if you want to be able to roll it back to its previous state after migration:

1. Back up your existing configuration.
 - Run the backupConfig command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 8.0 deployment manager configuration.
Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.
Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.
 - Run the backupConfig command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x federated node configuration.
Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.
Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.
2. Migrate the federated node.
3. If necessary, you can now roll back the federated node that you just migrated.
Read “Rolling back a federated node” on page 81 for more information.

About this task

The Migration wizard was introduced in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0. The wizard is the graphical interface to the primary Version 8.0 command-line migration tools, which are the “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 and the “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, see Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Perform a typical or custom WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 installation.
2. Migrate the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x deployment manager to Version 8.0 as described in “Migrating to a Version 7.0 deployment manager using the Migration wizard” on page 35.
3. Collect the information that the Migration wizard will prompt you for during the migration. Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 and “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47 for descriptions of the parameters related to the information that you need to collect.
4. Optional: Use the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create an application server or custom profile, but do not federate the node.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However, you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

You can first use the Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create a valid new target Version 8.0 application server profile if one does not already exist, or you can create a target profile later using the Migration wizard. Read the “Creating profiles using the graphical user interface” article in the information center for more information.

For migration to be successful, you must use the same node names and cell names for each node that you migrate from Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x to Version 7.

Tip: If you make any cell-level changes to the new Version 8.0 node before migration, such as changes to virtual-host information, these changes will be lost during migration. Therefore, you should wait until after the node has been migrated before making any such changes. Otherwise, you will have to manually remake all of the changes to the new cell after migration using the administrative console running on the deployment manager. This tip is reflected in message MIGR0444W.

5. Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager is up and running.

Note: You can migrate a Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x node whether the node is running or stopped. The migration tools can retrieve all the configuration data either way. You must stop the Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x node before you can start the Version 8.0 node that you are installing, however, so it makes sense to stop it now.

6. Start the Migration wizard.

Perform one of the following actions to access the Migration wizard:

- Go to **Start > Programs > IBM WebSphere Application Server V7.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment**, and click **Migration wizard**.

- Run the following command:

```
- AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris app_server_root/bin/migration.sh  
- Windows app_server_root\bin\migration.bat
```

7. Read the Welcome panel to learn about the migration process, and then click **Next**.

8. Select or specify a previous version of WebSphere Application Server from which to migrate, and then click **Next**.
Select the check box and enter the location of the previous installation if it does not display in the selection list.
9. Select the source profile or instance that you want to migrate, and then click **Next**.
10. Select the target profile to which you want to migrate from the list of valid profiles for the installation or select **Create new profile**, and then click **Next**.
Select the check box to create a backup copy of the target profile's configuration before migrating the source profile. If you select the check box, the backup copy of the target profile will be written to *profile_root/temp/MigrationBackup.time_stamp.zip*. You can use the `restoreConfig` command to restore the configuration after migration if necessary.
11. If you selected **Create new profile** on the last panel, enter the parameters for creating the new profile and then click **Next**.
12. Specify a migration backup directory in which to place a backup copy of the configuration from the previous version, and then click **Next**.
The directory is created if it does not already exist. If the directory exists, it should be empty because the backup operation might overwrite existing backup files.
13. Select one of the options for migrating the applications installed on the source profile, and then click **Next**.
You can choose to do either one of the following with the applications:
 - Include your enterprise applications as part of the migration.
 - Prepare your enterprise applications for installation in the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 `installableApps` directory without actually installing them during migration processing.
Scripts that can be used to install these applications are generated and saved in the migration backup directory. You can then run these files at any point and in any combination after the migration. You can also reorganize and combine these files for better applications installation efficiency if you want.
 - Do nothing with your enterprise applications during migration processing.
14. If you selected the option to install your applications, specify where the migrated applications should be located and then click **Next**.
You can choose any one of the following options:
 - Keep the applications in the same directories in which they are currently located.
Restrictions: If you choose this option, the location is shared by the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x installation and the Version 8.0 installation. If you keep the migrated applications in the same locations as those of the previous version, the following restrictions apply:
 - The WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 mixed-node support limitations must be followed. This means that the following support cannot be used when evoking the `wsadmin` command:
 - Precompile JSP
 - Use Binary Configuration
 - Deploy EJB
 - You risk losing the migrated applications unintentionally if you later delete applications from these locations when administering (uninstalling for example) your Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x installation.
 - Choose to install the applications in the default directory of the target version.
 - Specify the directory in which to install the migrated applications.
15. Select one of the options for setting port values, optionally specify a starting port value for resolving port conflicts, and then click **Next**.

You can choose to do any one of the following with the port values:

- Use the port values assigned to the previous (source) installation.
- Use the port values assigned to the target profile.

By default, a port conflict is resolved by incrementing the port number by one until an unused port number is found. Instead, you can specify a starting port number to be used when a conflict is detected. If the starting port number is in use, it will be incremented by one until an unused port number is found.

16. Select the check box if you want to migrate to support script compatibility, and then click **Next**.

If you select this option, migration creates the following Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x configuration definitions:

- Transports
- ProcessDef
- Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x SSL
- Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x ORB service threadpool

instead of the following Version 8.0 configuration definitions:

- Channels
- ProcessDefs
- Version 8.0 SSL
- Version 8.0 ORB service threadpool

Select this option in order to minimize impacts to existing administration scripts. If you have existing wsadmin scripts or programs that use third-party configuration APIs to create or modify the Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x configuration definitions, for example, you might want to select this option during migration.

Note: This is meant to provide a temporary transition until all of the nodes in the environment are at the Version 8.0 level. When they are all at the Version 8.0 level, you should perform the following actions:

- a. Modify your administration scripts to use all of the Version 8.0 settings.
- b. Use the `convertScriptCompatibility` command to convert your configurations to match all of the Version 8.0 settings.

Read “`convertScriptCompatibility` command” on page 41 for more information.

17. Specify the administrative console workspace user root directory where the "My Tasks" user information is stored in the previous installation, and then click **Next**.

This panel displays only if you are migrating from Version 6.1.x.

18. Enter the administrative security credentials for the source WebSphere Application Server installation, and then click **Next**.

This panel only displays if security is enabled and if the server user identity is not stored in the repository.

19. Verify that the Version 8.0 deployment manager is running, and then click **Next**.
20. Check the information in the summary panel and make sure that it is correct, and then click **Next** to start the migration.
21. If the wizard indicates that the profile-creation process was successful, click **Next**.

This panel displays only if you selected the option to create a new target profile.

If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.

22. If the wizard indicates that the pre-upgrade process was successful, click **Next**.

If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.

23. If the wizard indicates that the post-upgrade process was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
24. If the wizard indicates that the migration was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the migration is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
25. Click **Next** to migrate another profile, or click **Cancel** to exit the Migration wizard.
26. Stop and restart each of the application servers on the migrated nodes.

What to do next

You might need to do some things that are not done automatically by the migration tools.

- Examine any Lightweight Third Party Authentication (LTPA) security settings that you might have used in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1.x or Version 7.x, and make sure that Version 8.0 security is set appropriately.
Read the "Lightweight Third Party Authentication" article in the information center for more information.
- Check the WASPostUpgrade.log file in the logs directory for details about any JSP objects that the migration tools did not migrate.
If Version 8.0 does not support a level for which JSP objects are configured, the migration tools recognize the objects in the output and log them.
- Review your Java Virtual Machine (JVM) settings to verify that you are using a heap size of at least 50 for improved startup performance.
Read the "Java virtual machine settings" article in the information center for more information.
If you have used a smaller heap size in the past, you can use the default heap size of 50.
- Configure WebSphere Application Server to use a database.
For example, you can configure WebSphere Application Server to use DB2®.
- Verify the results of the automatic Apache Derby database migration, and manually migrate any Apache Derby databases that are not automatically migrated by the tools.
Read "Migrating IBM Cloudscape or Apache Derby databases" on page 72 for more information.

Migrating to a Version 7.0 deployment manager using the Migration wizard

Use the Migration wizard to migrate from a WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager to Version 7.0.

Before you begin

Read "Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability" on page 1 and "Premigration considerations" on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Read "WASPreUpgrade command" on page 44 and "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for descriptions of the parameters related to the information that you need to collect before you begin this procedure. (The Migration wizard prompts you for the information during the migration.)

Before using the Migration wizard, you must have access to the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager. You can first use the Profile Management tool or the manageprofiles command to create a valid new target Version 7.0 management profile for a deployment manager if one does not already exist, or you can create a target profile later using the Migration wizard.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However,

you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

You should have installed Version 7.0 already.

During installation, the WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment product gives you the choice of creating a stand-alone application server, a management profile, a cell, a custom profile, or no profile. The Installation wizard also prompts you to use the Profile Management tool at the end of installing the core product files; however, using the Profile Management tool at that time is optional. If the management profile for a deployment manager was not created during the installation, you can create one using the Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command.

The Migration wizard was introduced in WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0. It is the graphical interface to the primary Version 7.0 command-line migration tools, which are the “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 and the “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47.

After gathering all of the information that is required during the migration, use the wizard to migrate a WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager to the Version 7.0 deployment manager.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager, use the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the “`backupConfig` command” article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Procedure

1. Start the Migration wizard.

Perform one of the following actions to access the Migration wizard:

- Go to **Start > Programs > IBM WebSphere Application Server V7.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment**, and click **Migration wizard**.
- Run the following command:

```
- AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris app_server_root/bin/migration.sh  
- Windows app_server_root\bin\migration.bat
```

2. Read the Welcome panel to learn about the migration process, and then click **Next**.
3. Select or specify a previous version of WebSphere Application Server from which to migrate, and then click **Next**.

Select the check box and enter the location of the previous installation if it does not display in the selection list.

4. Select the source profile or instance that you want to migrate, and then click **Next**.
5. Select the target profile to which you want to migrate from the list of valid profiles for the installation or select **Create new profile**, and then click **Next**.

Select the check box to create a backup copy of the target profile's configuration before migrating the source profile. If you select the check box, the backup copy of the target profile will be written to `profile_root/temp/MigrationBackup.time_stamp.zip`. You can use the `restoreConfig` command to restore the configuration after migration if necessary.

6. If you selected **Create new profile** on the last panel, enter the parameters for creating the new profile and then click **Next**.

Restrictions for a deployment manager migration:

- The Version 7.0 cell name must match the cell name in the Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x configuration.

If you create a profile with a new cell name, the migration will fail.

- Either one or the other of the following options must be true:
 - The Version 7.0 deployment manager node name must be the same as the Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager node name.
 - The Version 7.0 deployment manager node name must be different from every node name in the Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x configuration.

Otherwise, the migration fails with the following message:

```
MIGR0488E: The deployment manager node name in the new configuration ({0}) cannot be the same as a nodeagent node in the old configuration.
```

If you also use the same node name that you used for the Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x cell, the node agents will still work after migration without being restarted.

7. Specify a migration backup directory in which to place a backup copy of the configuration from the previous version, and then click **Next**.

The directory is created if it does not already exist. If the directory exists, it should be empty because the backup operation might overwrite existing backup files.

8. Select one of the options for migrating the applications installed on the source profile, and then click **Next**.

You can choose to do any one of the following with the applications:

- Include your enterprise applications as part of the migration.
- Prepare your enterprise applications for installation in the WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 `installableApps` directory without actually installing them during migration processing.

Scripts that can be used to install these applications are generated and saved in the migration backup directory. You can then run these files at any point and in any combination after the migration. You can also reorganize and combine these files for better applications installation efficiency if you want.

- Do nothing with your enterprise applications during migration processing.

9. If you selected the option to install your applications, specify where the migrated applications should be located and then click **Next**.

You can choose any one of the following options:

- Keep the applications in the same directories in which they are currently located.

Restrictions: If you choose this option, the location is shared by the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x installation and the Version 7.0 installation. If you keep the migrated applications in the same locations as those of the previous version, the following restrictions apply:

- The WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 mixed-node support limitations must be followed. This means that the following support cannot be used when evoking the `wsadmin` command:
 - Precompile JSP
 - Use Binary Configuration

- Deploy EJB
 - You risk losing the migrated applications unintentionally if you later delete applications from these locations when administering (uninstalling for example) your Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x installation.
 - Choose to install the applications in the default directory of the target version.
 - Specify the directory in which to install the migrated applications.
10. Select the check box if you want to prevent migration processing from disabling the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager, and then click **Next**. If this is selected, you can use the existing Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager while the migration is being completed.

Caution: Select this option with care.

- The reason that WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager configurations normally are stopped and disabled is to prevent multiple deployment managers from managing the same nodes. You must stop the Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x deployment manager before you start using the Version 7.0 deployment manager. The most likely error conditions that will occur if this is not done are port conflicts when the second instance of the deployment manager is started.
 - Selecting this option means that any configuration changes made in the old configuration during migration might not be migrated.
11. Select one of the options for setting port values, optionally specify a starting port value for resolving port conflicts, and then click **Next**.

You can choose to do either one of the following with the port values:

- Use the port values assigned to the previous (source) installation.
- Use the port values assigned to the target profile.

By default, a port conflict is resolved by incrementing the port number by one until an unused port number is found. Instead, you can specify a starting port number to be used when a conflict is detected. If the starting port number is in use, it will be incremented by one until an unused port number is found.

12. Select the check box if you want to migrate to support script compatibility, and then click **Next**. If you select this option, migration creates the following Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x configuration definitions:

- Transports
- ProcessDef
- Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x SSL
- Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x ORB service threadpool

instead of the following Version 7.0 configuration definitions:

- Channels
- ProcessDefs
- Version 7.0 SSL
- Version 7.0 ORB service threadpool

Select this option in order to minimize impacts to existing administration scripts. If you have existing wsadmin scripts or programs that use third-party configuration APIs to create or modify the Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x configuration definitions, for example, you might want to select this option during migration.

Note: This is meant to provide a temporary transition until all of the nodes in the environment are at the Version 7.0 level. When they are all at the Version 7.0 level, you should perform the following actions:

- a. Modify your administration scripts to use all of the Version 7.0 settings.

- b. Use the `convertScriptCompatibility` command to convert your configurations to match all of the Version 7.0 settings.
Read "convertScriptCompatibility command" on page 41 for more information.
13. Specify the administrative console workspace user root directory where the "My Tasks" user information is stored in the previous installation, and then click **Next**.
This panel displays only if you are migrating from Version 6.1.x.
14. Enter the administrative security credentials for the source WebSphere Application Server installation, and then click **Next**.
This panel displays only if security is enabled and if the server user identity is not stored in the repository.
15. Check the information in the summary panel and make sure that it is correct, and then click **Next** to start the migration.
16. If the wizard indicates that the profile-creation process was successful, click **Next**.
This panel displays only if you selected the option to create a new target profile.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
17. If the wizard indicates that the pre-upgrade process was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
18. If the wizard indicates that the post-upgrade process was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the process is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
19. If the wizard indicates that the migration was successful, click **Next**.
If the process is not successful, the wizard displays a failure panel. If the migration is partially successful, the wizard displays a warning panel. Correct any problems and retry the migration.
20. Click **Next** to migrate another profile, or click **Cancel** to exit the Migration wizard.

Results

You can now start the migrated servers in the WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 environment.

What to do next

You might need to do some things that are not done automatically by the migration tools.

- Examine any Lightweight Third Party Authentication (LTPA) security settings that you might have used in WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x or Version 6.x, and make sure that Version 7.0 security is set appropriately.
Read the "Lightweight Third Party Authentication" article in the information center for more information.
- Check the `WASPostUpgrade.log` file in the `logs` directory for details about any JSP objects that the migration tools did not migrate.
If Version 7.0 does not support a level for which JSP objects are configured, the migration tools recognize the objects in the output and log them.
- Review your Java Virtual Machine (JVM) settings to verify that you are using a heap size of at least 50 for improved startup performance.
Read the "Java virtual machine settings" article in the information center for more information.
If you have used a smaller heap size in the past, you can use the default heap size of 50.
- Configure WebSphere Application Server to use a database.
For example, you can configure WebSphere Application Server to use DB2.

- Verify the results of the automatic Apache Derby database migration, and manually migrate any Apache Derby databases that are not automatically migrated by the tools.
Read “Migrating IBM Cloudscape or Apache Derby databases” on page 72 for more information.

Migrating product configurations with the migration disk

The WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 migration disk can be used to run the WASPreUpgrade command against an existing Version 6.x environment.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Procedure

Use it for migration involving operating systems that are not supported by WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.

1. Run the WASPreUpgrade command on the migration disk against the existing WebSphere Application Server version on the existing operating-system level.
 - Specify the migration backup directory.
 - Specify the name of the installation root directory for the current WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x installation.
 - **Optional:** Specify the name of a specific instance or profile to be migrated from a previous version of WebSphere Application Server.
 - **Optional:** Specify the location of user preferences for the administrative console for one or more profiles.

Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 for more information.
2. Upgrade the operating system.
3. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.
Do not use the migration option when you install it.
4. Run the WASPostUpgrade command manually.
Read “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47 for more information.

Tip: For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

clientUpgrade command

Use the **clientUpgrade** command to migrate previous versions of client resources to Version 8 level resources.

Use the **clientUpgrade** command to migrate Version 6.x and Version 7 client resources to Version 8 level resources. In the process of migrating these resources, the `client-resources.xmi` file that is located in the client JAR files is migrated to the latest level. A backup of the `client-resources.xmi` file is also located in the client JAR file. If this command is not launched against the client EAR files before they are installed on Version 8, the client EAR files do not operate or install correctly.

Locate the command file in the `app_server_root/bin` directory.

AIX

Linux

HP-UX

Solaris

```
clientUpgrade.sh EAR_file [-clientJar client_jar ][-logFileLocation logFileLocation]
[-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name ]]
```

Windows


```
clientUpgrade.bat EAR_file [-clientJar client_jar ][-logFileLocation logFileLocation]  
[-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name ]]
```

Parameters

Supported arguments include the following:

EAR_file

Use this parameter to specify the fully qualified path to the EAR file that contains client JAR files to process.

-clientJar

Use this optional parameter to specify a JAR file for processing. If not specified, the program transforms all client JAR files in the EAR file.

-logFileLocation *log_file_location*

Use this optional parameter to specify an alternate location to store the log output.

-traceString *trace_spec* **-traceFile** *file_name*

Use these optional parameters to gather trace information for IBM Service personnel. Specify a *trace_spec* of `"*=all=enabled"` (with quotation marks) to gather all trace information.

The following example demonstrates correct syntax:

```
clientUpgrade EAR_file -clientJar ejbJarFile
```

convertScriptCompatibility command

The `convertScriptCompatibility` command is used by administrators to convert their configurations from a mode that supports backward compatibility of WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or Version 7.0.x administration scripts to a mode that is fully in the Version 8.0 configuration model.

The scope of the configuration changes depend on the type of profile that is being processed.

- For stand-alone configurations, the default is to convert all servers owned by the node in that configuration.
Use the `-serverName` parameter for more granular control.
- For WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configurations, the default behavior is to convert all nodes and all servers owned by those nodes.
Use the `-nodeName` and `-serverName` parameters for more granular control.

Nodes are checked to verify that they are at a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 level before they are processed in order to support mixed-node configurations. Client environments are not processed.

The following conversions take place with this tool:

- `processDef` to `processDefs`
WCCM objects of type `processDef` from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x are converted to use `processDefs` as defined in the Version 8.0 `server.xml` model. The existing `processDef` object remains in the configuration and is ignored by the runtime.
- `transports` to `channels`
Existing transport entries in the configuration from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x are mapped to channel support. This affects `server.xml` and `serverindex.xml` files. The values of the transport settings are used to create new channel entries.
- SSL configuration
WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 contains enhancements to SSL configuration that result in refactoring the existing SSL configuration model. Both the old and the new model are supported. The default is to map to the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or Version 7.x SSL configuration model.

- bootstrapAddress to bootstrapAddresses
Each single bootstrap address configuration is converted to a new bootstrap address list configuration containing that single bootstrap address.
- ObjectRequestBroker from not using the server thread pool to using it
For example, <ObjectRequestBroker useServerThreadPool="false"...> is changed to <ObjectRequestBroker useServerThreadPool="true">.

Location

The convertScriptCompatibility command is located in the following directory.

- **AIX** **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris** *profile_root/bin*
- **Windows** *profile_root\bin*

Syntax

The syntax is as follows:

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**
convertScriptCompatibility.sh -help

```
convertScriptCompatibility.sh [-profileName profile_name]
                             [-backupConfig true | false]
                             [-nodeName node_name [-serverName server_name]]
                             [-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name]]
```

Windows

convertScriptCompatibility.bat -help

```
convertScriptCompatibility.bat [-profileName profile_name]
                               [-backupConfig true | false]
                               [-nodeName node_name [-serverName server_name]]
                               [-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name]]
```

Parameters

Supported arguments include the following parameters:

-help

This displays help for this command

-backupConfig

This is an optional parameter that is used to back up the existing configuration of the current profile. The default is true—that is, to use the backupConfig command to save a copy of the current configuration into the *profile_name/temp* directory.

Use the restoreConfig command to restore that configuration as required.

Read the "restoreConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

-profileName

This is an optional parameter that is used to specify the profile configuration in the Version 8.0 environment. If this is not specified, the default profile is used. If the default profile has not been set or cannot be found, the system returns an error.

-nodeName

This is an optional parameter that is used to specify a particular node name be processed rather than every node in the configuration. If this is not specified, all nodes in the configuration are converted.

-serverName

This is an optional parameter that is used to specify a particular server name to be processed rather

than every server in the configuration. It can be used on all profile types and can be used in conjunction with the `-nodeName` parameter when processing WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configurations. If this parameter is not specified, all servers in the configuration are converted. If it is used in conjunction with the `-nodeName` parameter, all processing is limited to the specified node name.

-traceString

This is an optional parameter. The value *trace_spec* specifies the trace information that you want to collect. To gather all trace information, specify `"*=all=enabled"` (with quotation marks). The default is to not gather trace information. If you specify this parameter, you must also specify the `-traceFile` parameter.

-traceFile

This is an optional parameter. The value *file_name* specifies the name of the output file for trace information. If you specify the `-traceString` parameter but do not specify the `-traceFile` parameter, the command does not generate a trace file.

Usage

Stand-alone application server profile

Example scenario

1. Run the WASPostUpgrade command and specify `-scriptCompatibility=true` or do not specify a value for the `-scriptCompatibility` parameter (which has a default value of true).
2. Follow these steps to convert all servers under this stand-alone profile:
 - a. Open a command window.
 - b. Change to the Version 8.0 profile's *profile_root/bin* directory.
 - c. Run the following command:

```
AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris  
./convertScriptCompatibility.sh
```

```
Windows  
convertScriptCompatibility.bat
```

Deployment manager with federated nodes

Example scenario 1

1. Run the WASPostUpgrade command against the deployment manager as well as all of its federated nodes and specify `-scriptCompatibility=true` or do not specify a value for the `-scriptCompatibility` parameter (which has a default value of true).
2. Follow these steps to convert all nodes and servers in this cell.

Important: The following steps should be taken against the deployment-manager management profile. If you run the `convertScriptCompatibility` command against a federated profile, the changes will be removed the next time the deployment manager synchronizes with the federated node.

- a. Open a command window.
- b. Change to the Version 8.0 deployment-manager management profile's *profile_root/bin* directory.
- c. Run the following command:

```
AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris  
./convertScriptCompatibility.sh
```

```
Windows  
convertScriptCompatibility.bat
```

3. Perform a full resynchronization of the deployment manager's configuration with each federated node to produce a consistent configuration.

Example scenario 2

1. Run the WASPostUpgrade command against the deployment manager and specify `-scriptCompatibility=false`.
2. Run the WASPostUpgrade command against the deployment manager's federated nodes and specify `-scriptCompatibility=true` or do not specify a value for the `-scriptCompatibility` parameter (which has a default value of true).
3. Follow these steps to convert all non-converted nodes and servers in the cell.

Important: The following steps should be taken against the deployment-manager management profile. If you run the `convertScriptCompatibility` command against a federated profile, the changes will be removed the next time the deployment manager synchronizes with the federated node.

- a. Open a command window.
- b. Change to the Version 8.0 deployment-manager management profile's `profile_root/bin` directory.
- c. For each federated node that has not been converted, run the following command:

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
./convertScriptCompatibility.sh -nodeName ${non_converted_nodename}
```

Windows

```
convertScriptCompatibility.bat -nodeName ${non_converted_nodename}
```

4. Perform a full resynchronization of the deployment manager's configuration with each federated node to produce a consistent configuration.

For more information about where to run this command, read the "Using command line tools" article in the information center.

WASPreUpgrade command

The WASPreUpgrade command for WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 saves the configuration of a previously installed version of WebSphere Application Server into a migration-specific backup directory.

Location

The command file is located in and must be run from the Version 8.0 `app_server_root/bin` directory.

Syntax

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
WASPreUpgrade.sh backupDirectory
                  currentWebSphereDirectory
                  [-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name ]]
                  [-machineChange true | false]
                  [-oldProfile profile_name]
                  [-workspaceRoot profile1=user_workspace_folder_name_1;profile2=user_workspace_folder_name_2]
```

Windows

```
WASPreUpgrade.bat backupDirectory
                  currentWebSphereDirectory
                  [-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name ]]
                  [-machineChange true | false]
                  [-oldProfile profile_name]
                  [-workspaceRoot profile1=user_workspace_folder_name_1;profile2=user_workspace_folder_name_2]
```

Parameters

The command has the following parameters:

backupDirectory

This is a required parameter and must be the first parameter that you specify. The value *backupDirectory* specifies the name of the directory where the command script stores the saved configuration.

This is also the directory from which the WASPostUpgrade command reads the configuration.

If the directory does not exist, the WASPreUpgrade command script creates it.

currentWebSphereDirectory

This is a required parameter and must be the second parameter that you specify. This can be any edition of WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x for which migration is supported.

The value *currentWebSphereDirectory* specifies the name of the installation root directory for the current WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x installation.

-traceString

This is an optional parameter. The value *trace_spec* specifies the trace information that you want to collect.

To gather all trace information, specify `"*=all=enabled"` (with quotation marks).

If you do not specify the `-traceString` or `-traceFile` parameter, the command creates a trace file by default and places it in the *backupDirectory/logs* directory.

-traceFile

This is an optional parameter. The value *file_name* specifies the name of the output file for trace information.

If you do not specify the `-traceString` or `-traceFile` parameter, the command creates a trace file by default and places it in the *backupDirectory/logs* directory.

-machineChange

This is an optional parameter used for a migration involving cross operating-system and machine boundaries. If specified as true, this parameter provides support for changing physical hardware when migrating by backing up items that are stored outside the WebSphere Application Server installation or profile folder hierarchy. If specified as false, only files stored under the WebSphere Application Server installation folder or profile folders are copied to the backup directory during migration.

The default is false.

When this value is false, migration assumes that the new and old WebSphere Application Server installations are on the same physical machine with shared access to the file system. Therefore, any files located outside the WebSphere directories are communal and can be shared. Migration does not copy files outside the WebSphere Application Server tree into the backup directory when `-machineChange` is false. False is the only option when you use the Migration wizard. If you select `-machineChange=false`, you must run the WASPostUpgrade command on the same physical hardware.

If you intend to run the WASPostUpgrade command on a different machine or file system, you should run the WASPreUpgrade command with `-machineChange=true`. If you select `-machineChange=true`, migration creates an additional subdirectory (*/migrated/*) in the migration backup directory that contains any files referenced by the WebSphere Application Server configuration that reside outside the product or profile directories. When you run the WASPostUpgrade command, these files are returned to their original paths on the new machine.

Performance considerations:

If you migrate with Service Integration Bus (SIB) buses configured with file-system file-store repositories, you might require additional space in your migration heap and migration backup directory. Each bus has three file-store values—a log, a temp space, and a repository. These three files vary in size, but they can be as much as 100-500 MB each. When migration is running, it backs up any file stores that are in the WebSphere Application Server tree during the pre-upgrade process. There needs to be sufficient space on the file system to permit this. If file stores exist at the destination location already during the post-upgrade process, migration backs up the file stores in memory to support rollback.

If you run the WASPreUpgrade command with `-machineChange=true`, resulting in a backup directory that contains shared file-store objects, you might find that the post-upgrade process suffers from out-of-memory exceptions because the default maximum heap is too small to contain the file-store backups in support of rollback. To resolve this issue, perform one of the following three tasks:

- If the file stores at the system location are valid, delete the copies from the backup directory before running the WASPostUpgrade command.

By deleting the entire `/migrated/` subdirectory from the migration backup directory before running the WASPostUpgrade command, you essentially convert your pre-upgrade backup from `-machineChange=true` to `-machineChange=false`.

- If the copies of the file stores in the backup directory are valid, delete the versions at the destination location.

This changes the rollback support so that the destination files do not exist and will not occupy space in memory during the migration.

- If you require rollback support and you need both the files in the backup directory as well as the files on the file system, increase your maximum heap size for the post-upgrade process to some value great enough to support all of the SIB files that conflict.

-oldProfile

This is an optional parameter used for migrating a specific instance or profile from a previous version of WebSphere Application Server.

-workspaceRoot

This is an optional parameter. The value `user_workspace_folder_name_x` specifies the location of the administrative console customized "My tasks" settings for one or more profiles.

Logging

The WASPreUpgrade tool displays status to the screen while it runs. The tool also saves a more extensive set of logging information in the `WASPreUpgrade.time_stamp.log` file written to the `backupDirectory` directory, where `backupDirectory` is the value specified for the `backupDirectory` parameter. You can view the `WASPreUpgrade.time_stamp.log` file with a text editor.

Migrated resources

WASPreUpgrade saves all of your resources, but it does not migrate entities in your `classes` directory.

Migration saves the following files in the `backupDirectory` directory.

- `classes`

- config
- properties

WASPostUpgrade command

The WASPostUpgrade command for WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 retrieves the saved configuration that was created by the WASPreUpgrade command from the *backupDirectory* that you specified. The WASPostUpgrade script for WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 reads the configuration from this directory to migrate to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 and adds all migrated applications into the *app_server_root/installedApps* directory for the Version 8.0 installation.

Location

The command file is located in and must be run from the Version 8.0 *app_server_root/bin* directory.

Syntax

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
WASPostUpgrade.sh backupDirectory
    [-username userID]
    [-password password]
    [-oldProfile profile_name]
    [-profileName profile_name]
    [-scriptCompatibility true | false]
    [-portBlock port_starting_number]
    [-backupConfig true | false]
    [-replacePorts true | false]
    [-includeApps true | false | script]
    [-keepDmgrEnabled true | false]
    [[-appInstallDirectory user_specified_directory] | [-keepAppDirectory true | false]]
    [-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name]]
```

Windows

```
WASPostUpgrade.bat backupDirectory
    [-username userID]
    [-password password]
    [-oldProfile profile_name]
    [-profileName profile_name]
    [-scriptCompatibility true | false]
    [-portBlock port_starting_number]
    [-backupConfig true | false]
    [-replacePorts true | false]
    [-includeApps true | false | script]
    [-keepDmgrEnabled true | false]
    [[-appInstallDirectory user_specified_directory] | [-keepAppDirectory true | false]]
    [-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name]]
```

Parameters

The command has the following parameters:

backupDirectory

This is a required parameter. The value *backupDirectory* specifies the name of the directory in which the WASPreUpgrade tool stores the saved configuration and files and from which the WASPostUpgrade tool reads the configuration and files.

-username

This is an optional parameter. The value *userID* specifies the administrative user name of the current WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x installation.

This is a required parameter if the following conditions are true:

- You are migrating a deployment manager or a federated node.
- Administrative or global security is enabled in the source installation.
- The administrative or global security user ID is not defined in the `security.xml` file.

-password

This is an optional parameter. The value *password* specifies the password for the administrative user name of the current WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x installation.

This is a required parameter if the following conditions are true:

- You are migrating a deployment manager or a federated node.
- Administrative or global security is enabled in the source installation.
- The administrative or global security password is not defined in the `security.xml` file.

Tip: When you need to specify a password in the Migration wizard or when you use the `WASPostUpgrade` command with the `-password` parameter on the command line, you can type the password in plain text or use the xor-ciphered value. To use the xor-ciphered value, type the entire cipher including the `{xor}` prefix as the value for the parameter. This xor-ciphered value can be specified in any one of several WebSphere Application Server configuration files for your previous configuration, including the `soap.client.props`, `ssl.client.props`, and `security.xml` files.

Tip: When you use the `WASPostUpgrade` command with the `-password` parameter on the command line, you can type the password in plain text or use the xor-ciphered value. To use the xor-ciphered value, type the entire cipher including the `{xor}` prefix as the value for the parameter. This xor-ciphered value can be specified in any one of several WebSphere Application Server configuration files for your previous configuration, including the `soap.client.props`, `ssl.client.props`, and `security.xml` files.

-oldProfile

This is an optional parameter for migrating instances or profiles from previous WebSphere Application Server versions. The instance or profile must already exist in the migration backup directory before running this command.

If the `-oldProfile` parameter is not specified, the default profile is used. If no default profile is found, the system reports an error.

gotcha: If you do not specify the specific profile name on `-oldProfile`, then whatever is the designated "default" profile will be migrated. You might have to migrate each profile in the backup taken on pre-migration, using the `WASPostUpgrade` post-migration command specifying the `-oldProfile` and `-profileName` parameters for each and every profile that the client wants in the new Version 8.0 environment. If the old profile contains installed applications (`installedApps`) in addition to the sample application and system applications, then the migration process automatically migrates those applications.

-profileName

This is an optional parameter for migrating to specific profiles in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. The value *profile_name* specifies the name of the Version 8.0 profile to which the script migrates your configuration. You must have already created this profile before calling the `WASPostUpgrade` command.

If the `-profileName` parameter is not specified, the default profile is used. If no default profile is found, the system reports an error.

gotcha: If you do not specify the specific profile name on `-profileName`, then whatever is the designated "default" profile will be migrated. You might have to migrate each profile in the backup taken on pre-migration, using the `WASPostUpgrade` post-migration command specifying the `-oldProfile` and `-profileName` parameters for each and every profile that the client wants in the new environment. If the old profile contains installed applications

(installedApps) in addition to the sample application and system applications, then the migration process automatically migrates those applications.

Note: When migrating a stand-alone application server from Version 8.0, you can choose a stand-alone application server node that has already been registered with an administrative agent as the target of the migration.

-scriptCompatibility

This is an optional parameter used to specify whether or not migration should create the following Version 6.x or 7.x configuration definitions:

- Transport
- ProcessDef
- Version 6.x SSL

instead of the following Version 8.0 configuration definitions:

- Channels
- ProcessDefs
- Version 8.0 SSL

The default value is true.

Specify true for this parameter in order to minimize impacts to existing administration scripts. If you have existing wsadmin scripts or programs that use third-party configuration APIs to create or modify the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration definitions, for example, you might want to specify true for this option during migration.

If you want to use a cell that contains Version 6.x or 7.x nodes, you must specify true for this variable.

Note: This is meant to provide a temporary transition until all of the nodes in the environment are at the Version 8.0 level. When they are all at the Version 8.0 level, you should perform the following actions:

1. Modify your administration scripts to use all of the Version 8.0 settings.
2. Use the `convertScriptCompatibility` command to convert your configurations to match all of the Version 8.0 settings.

Read “`convertScriptCompatibility` command” on page 41 for more information.

-backupConfig

This is an optional parameter used to specify whether the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 configuration is saved before any changes are made by the WASPostUpgrade tool. The default is true—that is, to use the `backupConfig` command to save a copy of the current configuration into the `profile_name/temp` directory.

Use the `restoreConfig` command to restore that configuration as required. Read the “`restoreConfig` command” article in the information center for more information.

-portBlock

This is an optional parameter. The `port_starting_number` value specifies the starting value of a block of consecutive port numbers to assign when creating new ports.

By default, this parameter is not set.

If a value is specified for this parameter, any new ports that are assigned are set based on this value. Every time a new port value is required, the port is created based on this value and the seed value is incremented for the next usage. No duplicate ports are assigned.

-replacePorts

This optional parameter is used to specify how to map port values.

- True

Use all port values from the old configuration in the new configuration. All ports from the old configuration supersede the settings for the same ports in the new configuration.

- If the `-portBlock` parameter is not set, a conflicting port is renumbered incrementally from its original value until a nonconflicting port is identified.
- If the `-portBlock` parameter is set, a conflicting port is renumbered incrementally from the port block number until a nonconflicting port is identified.

This value is the default.

- False

Do not replace the default port definitions in the new profile with the values from the old configuration during migration. All ports values from the new configuration supersede the settings for the same ports in the old configuration

- If the `-portBlock` parameter is not set, a conflicting port is renumbered incrementally from its original value until a nonconflicting port is identified.
- If the `-portBlock` parameter is set, a conflicting port is renumbered incrementally from the port block number until a nonconflicting port is identified.

-includeApps

Note: You can include business level applications, assets, and composition units as part of the migration. You can optionally migrate these items using the `-IncludeApps` parameter on the `WASPostUpgrade` command.

This is an optional parameter that can be specified in the following ways:

- True

Include user enterprise applications, business level applications, assets, and composition units as part of the migration.

This value is the default.

- False

Do nothing with user enterprise applications, business level applications, assets, and composition units during `WASPostUpgrade` processing.

- Script

- Enterprise applications

Prepare user enterprise applications for installation in the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 `installableApps` directory without installing them during `WASPostUpgrade` processing.

Scripts that can be used to install these applications are generated and saved in the *backupDirectory* directory. You can then run these files at any point and in any combination after the `WASPostUpgrade` command has completed. You can also reorganize and combine these files to enhance the efficiency of application installation.

- Business level applications, assets, and composition units

The `install_all_BLAs.jy` script is generated and placed in the backup directory. This script can migrate all business level applications, assets, and composition units located in the backup directory to your target profile. The script also calls upon the `WASPostUpgradeBLAHelper.jy` script, located in the `<WAS_HOME>/bin/migration/bin/WASPostUpgradeBLAHelper.jy` directory, to perform error checking and start the required `wsadmin` commands.

Note: Business level applications, assets, and composition units are not migrated if their dependencies have not been created.

WebSphere Application Server system applications migrate regardless of the value set by this parameter.

-keepDmgrEnabled

This is an optional parameter used to specify whether to disable the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager. The default is false.

If this parameter is specified as true, you can use the existing Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager while the migration is completed. It is only valid when you are migrating a deployment manager; it is ignored in all other migrations.

Caution: Use this parameter with care.

- The reason that WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager configurations normally are stopped and disabled is to prevent multiple deployment managers from managing the same nodes. You must stop the Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager before you start using the Version 8.0 deployment manager. The most likely error conditions that occur if this is not done are port conflicts when the second instance of the deployment manager is started.
- Specifying true for this parameter means that any configuration changes made in the old configuration during migration might not be migrated.

-keepAppDirectory

This is an optional parameter used to specify whether to install all applications to the same directories in which they are currently located. The default is false.

If this parameter is specified as true, each individual application retains its location.

If you specify this parameter, you cannot specify the -appInstallDirectory parameter.

Restrictions: If this parameter is specified as true, the location is shared by the existing WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x installation and the Version 8.0 installation. If you keep the migrated applications in the same locations as those of the previous version, the following restrictions apply:

- The WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 mixed-node support limitations must be followed. This means that the following support cannot be used when evoking the wsadmin command:
 - Precompile JSP
 - Use Binary Configuration
 - Deploy EJB
- You risk losing the migrated applications unintentionally if you later delete applications from these locations when administering (uninstalling for example) your Version 6.x or 7.x installation.

-appInstallDirectory

This is an optional parameter that is used to pass the directory name to use when installing all applications during migration. The default of *profile_name*\installedApps is used if this parameter is not specified.

If you specify this parameter, you cannot specify the -keepAppDirectory parameter.

Quotes must be used around the directory name if one or more spaces are in the name.

If you use this parameter, the migration tools investigate the node-level variables for the node being migrated both in the backup directory (variables for the old release) and in the destination profile (variables from the new release). If the path is part of any of the following variables in either of these releases, the tools contract the path information to use the related variable:

- APP_INSTALL_ROOT
- USER_INSTALL_ROOT
- WAS_INSTALL_ROOT

When the contraction takes place, you receive the following warning message that tells you that the tools changed your specified value and what that contracted value is:

MIGR0341W: Application install directory has been updated to {0}.

For example:

```
MIGR0341W: Application install directory has been updated to ${USER_INSTALL_ROOT}\customAppDirectory.
```

or

```
MIGR0341W: Application install directory has been updated to ${APP_INSTALL_ROOT}\
cellName\customAppDirectory\.
```

-traceString

This is an optional parameter. The value *trace_spec* specifies the trace information that you want to collect.

To gather all trace information, specify `"*=all=enabled"` (with quotation marks).

If you do not specify the `-traceString` or `-traceFile` parameter, the command creates a trace file by default and places it in the *backupDirectory/logs* directory.

-traceFile

This is an optional parameter. The value *file_name* specifies the name of the output file for trace information.

If you do not specify the `-traceString` or `-traceFile` parameter, the command creates a trace file by default and places it in the *backupDirectory/logs* directory.

Logging

The WASPostUpgrade tool displays status to the screen while running. This tool also saves a more extensive set of logging information in the *WASPostUpgrade.time_stamp.log* file located in the *backupDirectory/logs* directory. You can view the *WASPostUpgrade.time_stamp.log* file with a text editor.

Security considerations

The target system must have security disabled before migration. If you migrate from a source configuration that has security enabled, the WASPostUpgrade command automatically enables security for the Version 8.0 target configuration during the migration.

Migrating stand-alone application servers for distributed operating systems

Use the migration tools to migrate from a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x stand-alone application server to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Procedure

Select the appropriate migration scenario for information on how to migrate from a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x stand-alone application server to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server.

- “Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server” on page 53
This article contains instructions for migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x stand-alone application server profile to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server.
- “Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server on a remote machine” on page 55
This article contains instructions for migrating a WebSphere Application Server (base) Version 6.x stand-alone application server profile to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server on a remote machine.

- “Migrating stand-alone application servers from unsupported operating systems” on page 57
This article contains instructions for migrating from a WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x configuration that is running on an operating system that Version 8.0 does not support.

Tip: For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server

Use the migration tools to migrate from a WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x stand-alone application server profile to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

If your scenario includes migrating a WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x configuration on one machine to Version 8.0 on another machine, use the alternate procedure described in “Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server on a remote machine” on page 55.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x stand-alone application server, use the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the “`backupConfig` command” article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Decide whether you want to migrate from WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0 using the Migration wizard or using the command-line migration tools.

Procedure

- Migrate from WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0 using the Migration wizard.

1. Stop all of the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x application servers that are running on the node.

Use the `stopServer` command from the `app_server_root/bin` directory. Read the “`stopServer` command” article in the information center for more information.

Linux For example, issue the following commands to stop `server1` and `server2` on the Linux operating system:

```
./stopServer.sh server1
./stopServer.sh server2
```

If security is enabled, specify the `-user` and `-password` parameters on the `stopServer` command.

You can migrate a WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x node without stopping it; however, you must stop the node before you can start the Version 8.0 node that you are installing. It is not necessary to have the node running to migrate its configuration. The migration tools can retrieve all the configuration data while the node is stopped.

2. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.

Read the “Installing the product and additional software” article in the information center for more information.

3. Optional: Use the Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 profile.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However, you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

4. Use the Migration wizard to transfer configuration settings from Version 6.x or 7.x to the Version 8.0 stand-alone application server.

Read "Migrating to stand-alone application servers using the Migration wizard" on page 27 for more information.

Perform one of the following actions to access the Migration wizard:

- Go to **Start > Programs > IBM WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0**, and click **Migration wizard**.
- Run the following command:

```
- AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris app_server_root/bin/migration.sh  
- Windows app_server_root\bin\migration.bat
```

This step transfers applications and configuration information for the Version 6.x or 7.x server resources, security, variables, and virtual hosts to the Version 8.0 stand-alone application server. All stored information is in XML files in the `app_server_root/config/cells` directory of each product.

The Migration wizard uses the WASPreUpgrade command and WASPostUpgrade command to migrate the data and applications from Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.

The WASPreUpgrade tool saves selected files from the `/bin` directory to a backup directory that you specify on a wizard panel. Migration saves files from the following directories to the backup directory:

- classes
- config
- installableApps
- installedApps (or an alternate directory specified by the user)
- properties

Later, the Migration wizard uses the WASPostUpgrade tool to copy the environment in the backup directory to the Version 8.0 stand-alone application server installation.

- Migrate from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0 using the command-line migration tools.

1. Stop all of the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x application servers that are running on the node.

Use the `stopServer` command from the `app_server_root/bin` directory. Read the "stopServer command" article in the information center for more information.

Linux For example, issue the following commands to stop server1 and server2 on the Linux operating system:

```
./stopServer.sh server1  
./stopServer.sh server2
```

If security is enabled, specify the `-user` and `-password` parameters on the `stopServer` command.

You can migrate a WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x node without stopping it; however, you must stop the node before you can start the Version 8.0 node that you are installing. It is not necessary to have the node running to migrate its configuration. The migration tools can retrieve all the configuration data while the node is stopped.

2. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.

Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.

3. Use the Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create a WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 8.0 profile.
Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.
4. Run the `WASPreUpgrade` command, specifying the migration backup directory name and the existing WebSphere Application Server Application Server directory name.
Read "WASPreUpgrade command" on page 44 for more information.
The `WASPreUpgrade` tool saves selected files from the `/bin` directory to a backup directory you specify on a wizard panel. Migration saves files from the following directories to the backup directory:
 - `classes`
 - `config`
 - `installableApps`
 - `installedApps` (or an alternate directory specified by the user)
 - `properties`
5. Run the `WASPostUpgrade` command, specifying the migration backup directory.
Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for more information.
The `WASPostUpgrade` tool copies the environment in the backup directory to the WebSphere Application Server Application Server Version 8.0 stand-alone application server installation.

Note: When migrating a stand-alone application server from Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0, you can choose a stand-alone application server node that has already been registered with an administrative agent as the target of the migration.

Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server on a remote machine

Use the migration tools to migrate from a Version 6.x to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server on a remote machine.

Before you begin

Read "Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability" on page 1 and "Premigration considerations" on page 6.

Typically, you can use the `WASPreUpgrade` and the `WASPostUpgrade` migration tools to upgrade from Version 6.x to Version 8.0 on the same machine. However, some scenarios require that you migrate the Version 6.x configuration on one machine to Version 8.0 on a different machine. One of these scenarios is when you install new machines for your Version 8.0 environment but need to migrate your existing Version 6.x configuration from other machines.

To ensure that your operating system is supported by WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, visit the following site for the most current list of supported hardware and software: [WebSphere Application Server system requirements](#).

If you find that your operating system is not supported for migration to Version 8.0, read "Migrating stand-alone application servers from unsupported operating systems" on page 57.

The `WASPreUpgrade` command saves the existing Version 6.x configuration into a migration-specific backup directory. The `WASPostUpgrade` command uses this directory to add the old configuration settings to the new Version 8.0 environment.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x stand-alone application server on a remote machine, use the backupConfig command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, read Chapter 13, "Troubleshooting migration," on page 133.

Procedure

1. Obtain the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk.
This disk contains the `migration/bin` directory. This directory contains a special environment that you can use to run the WASPreUpgrade command without installing Version 8.0.
2. Save the current configuration using the WASPreUpgrade script from the `migration/bin` directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk, which you must mount on the Version 6.x machine.

Read "WASPreUpgrade command" on page 44 for more information.

Save the configuration in the `migration_specific_backup` directory on the Version 6.x machine.

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
./WASPreUpgrade.sh /filepath/migration_specific_backup /opt/WebSphere/AppServer -machineChange true
```

Windows

```
WASPreUpgrade C:\filepath\migration_specific_backup C:\Program Files\WebSphere\AppServer -machineChange true
```

The WASPreUpgrade command provides status to the screen and to log files in the `migration_specific_backup` directory. ASCII log file names start with the text WASPreUpgrade and include a date and timestamp.

3. Copy the `migration_specific_backup` directory from the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x machine to the Version 8.0 machine.
Use the ftp command, shared storage, or some other mechanism to copy the directory to the new machine.
4. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 on the new machine.
Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.
Install the same features as the earlier release.
5. Use the Profile Management tool or the manageprofiles command to create a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 profile.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However, you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

6. Add the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x configuration to the Version 8.0 configuration.
Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for more information.

Use the WASPostUpgrade command in the `app_server_root/bin` directory of the Version 8.0 installation to add the Version 6.x configuration to the Version 8.0 configuration.

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
./WASPostUpgrade.sh /filepath/migration_specific_backup
```


Windows

WASPostUpgrade C:\filepath\migration_specific_backup

The WASPostUpgrade tool records information specific to each enterprise bean it deploys in the *migration_specific_backup*/WASPostUpgrade.log file.

7. Modify the configuration using the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 administrative console.
 - a. Change user IDs and passwords to match security requirements.

You might have to change user IDs and passwords if they are not identical to those in use on the Version 6.x machine.
 - b. Change other machine-specific information.

The configuration might refer to other software products or configurations that do not exist on the new machine. For example, the old machine might have a database. Modify the data source to point to the database on the old machine.

Results

You have migrated WebSphere Application Server from Version 6.x to a remote Version 8.0 machine.

Migrating stand-alone application servers from unsupported operating systems

Use the migration tools to migrate an earlier WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x stand-alone application server that is running on an operating system that Version 8.0 does not support.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Tip: Before migrating from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, use the backupConfig command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the “backupConfig command” article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Obtain the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk.

This disk contains the *migration/bin* directory. This directory contains a special environment that you can use to run the WASPreUpgrade command without installing Version 8.0.
2. Save the current configuration using the WASPreUpgrade script from the *migration/bin* directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk.

Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 for more information.

Save the configuration in the *migration_specific_backup* directory. If the WASPreUpgrade command fails because the Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Version 8.0 utilities disk is not supported on the operating system that you are attempting to migrate, perform the following actions:

- a. Create a migration directory on your local system.
- b. Install an IBM certified JDK that is at the highest level that will run on your operating system.

Important: Your JDK must be version 1.6 or later if you want to use the migration tools.

The JDK directory should be in the same directory as the migration directory that you created on your local system in the last step, or you should have a working symlink that allows Java to be invoked from that path.

<directory>

- migration directory
- JDK/jre.pak/repository/package.java.jre/java/jre/bin/java

- c. Copy the WASPreUpgrade.bat (or WASPreUpgrade.sh) and the setupCmdLine.bat (or setupCmdLine.sh) files from the migration/bin directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk to the migration directory that you created on your local system.
- d. Edit the setupCmdLine.bat or setupCmdLine.sh file in your new migration directory.
 - Change **WAS_HOME** to point to the fully qualified path to the migration directory that you created
 - Change **JAVA_HOME** to point to the fully qualified path to your IBM Developer Kit or Java directory.
- e. Ensure that the executable bit is on for the setupCmdLine.sh and WASPreUpgrade.sh files in the migration directory that you created.
- f. Run the command from the migration directory that you created.

Identify the backup directory and the location of the configuration files.

```
migration_directory\WASPreUpgrade migration_specific_backup_directory  
file_path\WebSphere\AppServer node_name
```

3. Shut down the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x release by stopping all server nodes in the configuration.
4. Tar or zip the *migration_specific_backup* directory, and FTP it to another system.
5. Install the new operating system, keeping the same host name.

If possible, keep the system name and passwords the same as on the old system. Place any database files related to applications that you are migrating in the same path as on the previous system. In general, try to keep paths the same. If you do change paths and names, refer to "Migrating to a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server on a remote machine" on page 55. Make any changes before running the WASPostUpgrade command as described in a later step.

6. FTP the *migration_specific_backup* directory from the other system, and extract it.
7. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.

Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.
8. Use the Profile Management tool or the manageprofiles command to create a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 profile.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.
9. Run the WASPostUpgrade command from the Version 8.0 *app_server_root/bin* directory.

Specify the *migration_specific_backup* directory that you extracted in an earlier step.
Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for the proper command syntax.

Migrating WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configurations for distributed operating systems

Use the migration tools to migrate a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration to a Version 8.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Procedure

1. Migrate your deployment manager.
Read “Migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager” for more information.
2. Migrate your web sever configurations.
Read Chapter 8, “Migrating web server configurations,” on page 107 for more information.
3. Migrate your federated nodes.
Read “Migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x federated node” on page 61 for more information.

Migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager

Use the migration tools to migrate from a WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 6.x deployment manager to a Version 8.0 deployment manager.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Note: Migrate the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager to Version 8.0 before migrating the federated nodes that comprise the cell. The deployment manager must always be at the highest release and fix level within a cell for it to manage all nodes in the cell. The Version 8.0 deployment manager can manage Version 6.x, and Version 8.0 nodes. This allows a cell to be upgraded to a new release one node at a time, with minimal impact to the applications that are running within the cell. Read “Coexistence support” on page 117 for information on restrictions on using mixed-release cells.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager, use the backupConfig command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Stop the Version 6.x deployment manager.
Use the stopManager command from the *app_server_root/bin* directory.

For example:

```
AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris  
./stopManager.sh
```

```
Windows  
stopManager.bat
```

Read the "stopManager command" article in the information center for more information.

If you have security enabled, specify the -user and -password parameters of the command.

You can migrate a Version 6.x deployment manager whether it is running or stopped. The migration tools can retrieve all the configuration data either way. You must stop the Version 6.x deployment manager before you can start the Version 8.0 deployment manager that you are installing, however, so it makes sense to stop it now.

2. Use the migration tools to migrate the Version 6.x configuration to Version 8.0.

The Migration wizard, which is the graphical interface to the Version 8.0 command-line migration tools (WASPreUpgrade and WASPostUpgrade), is the recommended migration tool.

- a. Install the Version 8.0 product on the same machine as the Version 6.x deployment manager.
Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.
- b. Determine the cell name of the Version 6.x WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell.

Note: For a deployment manager migration, the Version 8.0 cell name must match the name in the Version 6.x configuration.

- c. Optional: Create a new Version 8.0 deployment manager profile with the same cell name as the Version 6.x cell.

Restrictions for a deployment manager migration:

- The Version 8.0 cell name must match the cell name in the Version 6.x configuration.
If you create a profile with a new cell name, the migration will fail.
- Either one or the other of the following options must be true:
 - The Version 8.0 deployment manager node name must be the same as the Version 6.x deployment manager node name.
 - The Version 8.0 deployment manager node name must be different from every node name in the Version 6.x configuration.

Otherwise, the migration fails with the following message:

```
MIGR0488E: The deployment manager node name in the new configuration ({} ) cannot be the same as a nodeagent node in the old configuration.
```

Read the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

If you also use the same node name that you used for the Version 6.x cell, the node agents will still work after migration without being restarted.

- d. Stop the Version 8.0 deployment manager.
- e. Use the command line tools to migrate the deployment manager to Version 8.0.
- f. Use the Migration wizard to migrate the deployment manager to Version 8.0.
- g. Start the Version 8.0 deployment manager.
- h. Optional: Uninstall the Version 6.x deployment manager.

Read the "Uninstalling the product" article in the information center for more information.

Perform this step only after you are certain that you have successfully migrated the configuration of the deployment manager that you intend to delete.

- i. Read Migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x federated node for information on iteratively migrating each federated node to Version 8.0.

Results

After the deployment manager is upgraded to Version 8.0, each node in the cell can be upgraded incrementally, one at a time. Read Migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x federated node for more information.

Migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x federated node

Use the migration tools to migrate WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x federated nodes to Version 8.0.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x federated node requires that you first migrate the Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager to a Version 8.0 deployment manager. This procedure is described in “Migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager” on page 59.

Before starting the migration of a federated node from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x, you must create a custom profile as a target, do not federate the node before migration. The migration tools federate the Version 8.0 node during migration.

Restriction: Scenarios involving the migration of WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.0.x and 6.0.1.x federated nodes directly to Version 8.0 are not supported. Upgrade all Version 6.0.0.x and 6.0.1.x federated nodes to at least Version 6.0.2 before attempting to migrate them to Version 8.0.

Tip: When migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x federated node, you must perform the following actions if you want to be able to roll it back to its previous state after migration:

1. Back up your existing configuration.
 - Run the backupConfig command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 8.0 deployment manager configuration.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- Run the backupConfig command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node configuration.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

2. Migrate the federated node.
3. If necessary, you can now roll back the federated node that you just migrated.

Read “Rolling back a federated node” on page 81 for more information.

Decide whether you want to migrate from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0 using the Migration wizard or using the command-line migration tools.

About this task

After migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager to a Version 8.0 deployment manager, the Version 8.0 deployment manager runs in compatibility mode by default. The Version 8.0 deployment manager can manage Version 6.x or 7.x, and Version 8.0 release nodes in this mode. The federated nodes of the Version 6.x deployment manager are now running as Version 6.x federated nodes in the Version 8.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell. Read “Coexistence support” on page 117 for information on restrictions on using mixed-release cells.

Over time, migrate each WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x federated node in the Version 8.0 cell to Version 8.0. After migrating all Version 6.x or 7.x federated nodes, use the `convertScriptCompatibility` script to change the deployment manager from a node that supports backward compatibility of Version 6.x or 7.x administration scripts to a node that supports only Version 8.0.

Read “`convertScriptCompatibility` command” on page 41 for more information.

For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Perform a typical or custom WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 installation as described in the “Installing the product and additional software” article in the information center.
2. Migrate the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager to Version 8.0 as described in Migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager.
3. Collect the following information:

(the Migration wizard prompts you for the information during the migration)

- Migration backup directory name
- Installation root directory
- Administrative user name for the current installation
- Password for the administrative user name of the current installation
- Source profile name
- Target profile name
- Applications to be migrated
- Port value assignments

Read `WASPreUpgrade` command and `WASPostUpgrade` command for descriptions of the parameters related to this required information as well as optional parameters.

4. Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager is up and running.

Note: You can migrate a Version 6.x or 7.x node whether the node is running or stopped. The migration tools can retrieve all the configuration data either way. You must stop the Version 6.x or 7.x node before you can start the Version 8.0 node that you are installing.

5. Migrate as many WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x federated nodes as you intend to migrate by using the following procedure.
 - a. Determine the node name of the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node.
 - b. Optional: Use the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create an application server or custom profile, but do not federate the node.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However, you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

Use the same name for the node that was used for the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node name.

Tip: If you make any cell-level changes to the new Version 8.0 node before migration, such as changes to virtual-host information, these changes will be lost during migration. Therefore, you should wait until after the node has been migrated before making any such changes. Otherwise, you will have to manually remake all of the changes to the new cell after migration using the administrative console running on the deployment manager. This tip is reflected in message MIGR0444W.

- c. Perform the following procedures to migrate the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node to Version 8.0.

gotcha: If you migrate any Version 6.x or 7.x managed nodes, you must either shut down the new migrated deployment manager before uninstalling the old product, or include the `removeProfilesOnUninstall="false"` parameter on the uninstall command. Either of these options prevents the migrated profiles from being deleted when you uninstall the old version of the product.

- Use the Migration wizard to migrate the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x federated node to Version 8.0. .

The Migration wizard, which is the graphical interface to the Version 8.0 command-line migration tools (WASPreUpgrade and WASPostUpgrade), is the recommended migration tool.

The Migration wizard copies the configuration and applications from the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node to the Version 8.0 configuration. After migrating all of the data, the Migration wizard federates the Version 8.0 node into the deployment manager cell.

- Use the command-line tools to migrate the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x federated node to Version 8.0.

- d. Stop and restart each of the application servers on the migrated node.

Note: For migration to be successful, you must use the same node names and cell names for each node that you migrate from Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0.

6. If you chose the compatibility option (which is the default) and if all of your nodes are completely migrated to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, run the `convertScriptCompatibility` script to remove backward compatibility from the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 deployment manager.

Issue the `convertScriptCompatibility` command from the `bin` directory.

- **Linux** `app_server_root/bin/convertScriptCompatibility.sh`
- **Windows** `app_server_root\bin\convertScriptCompatibility.bat`

Read "convertScriptCompatibility command" on page 41 for more information.

What to do next

Occasionally (after rebooting an application server machine for example), you must restart the `nodeagent` server on the application server node by running the `startNode` command from the `profile_root/bin` directory. To keep your application server nodes running without having to access the `bin` directory of each one, use the operating system to monitor and restart the node agent process on each application server node. (You can also set up the `dmgr` server as a managed process on the deployment manager node.) For more information, read the "Automatically restarting server processes" article in the information center.

Adding a node automatically issues the `startNode` command for the node.

Note: When a deployment manager is migrated, the applications in the cell are reinstalled. Even though the name is unchanged, the application is different from the version that was deployed on the previous release. When the federated nodes synchronize with the migrated deployment manager,

therefore, they detect the new application and download it. After the application has been downloaded (synchronized), the node agent uses the new application rather than the old application. If the application is running on any active servers, the application will appear to restart as the old application is stopped and uninstalled and the new application is installed and started.

Migrating to Version 8.0 federated nodes on remote machines

Use the migration tools to migrate from Version 6.x to a Version 8.0 federated node on a remote machine.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Typically, you can use the WASPreUpgrade and the WASPostUpgrade migration tools to upgrade from Version 6.x to Version 8.0 on the same machine. However, some scenarios require that you migrate the Version 6.x configuration on one machine to Version 8.0 on a different machine. One of these scenarios is when you install new machines for your Version 8.0 environment but need to migrate your existing Version 6.x configuration from other machines.

If the node that you are migrating is part of a WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell, migrate the Version 6.x deployment manager to Version 8.0 as described in “Migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager” on page 59 or “Migrating to Version 8.0 deployment managers on remote machines” on page 68 before continuing this procedure. The deployment manager must always be at the highest release level within the cell.

To ensure that your operating system is supported by WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, visit the following site for the most current list of supported hardware and software: WebSphere Application Server system requirements.

If you find that your operating system is not supported for migration to Version 8.0, read “Migrating stand-alone application servers from unsupported operating systems” on page 57.

The Version 8.0 WASPreUpgrade command saves the existing Version 6.x configuration into a migration-specific backup directory. The Version 8.0 WASPostUpgrade command uses this directory to add the old configuration settings to the new Version 8.0 environment.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x federated node on a remote machine, use the backupConfig command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the “backupConfig command” article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Migrate the Version 6.x deployment manager to Version 8.0.
Read “Migrating to a Version 8.0 deployment manager” on page 59 or “Migrating to Version 8.0 deployment managers on remote machines” on page 68 for more information.
 - a. Update any web sever configurations and supporting software.
Read Chapter 8, “Migrating web server configurations,” on page 107 for more information.
2. Run the WASPreUpgrade on the federated node on the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x machine.
Perform one of the following procedures:

- Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 on the Version 6.x machine, and run the Version 8.0 WASPreUpgrade command on the federated node.

Read the the "Installing the product and additional software" and "WASPreUpgrade command" on page 44 articles in the information center for more information.

- Perform the following actions.

- a. Obtain the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk.

This disk contains the `migration/bin` directory. This directory contains a special environment that you can use to run the WASPreUpgrade command without installing Version 8.0.

- b. Save the current federated node configuration using the WASPreUpgrade script from the `migration/bin` directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk, which you must mount on the Version 6.x machine.

Read "WASPreUpgrade command" on page 44 for more information.

Important: In either case, the old machine must support the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 JVM.

Save the configuration in the `migration_specific_backup` directory on the Version 6.x machine.

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
./WASPreUpgrade.sh /filepath/migration_specific_backup /opt/WebSphere/AppServer -machineChange true
```

Windows

```
WASPreUpgrade C:\filepath\migration_specific_backup C:\Program Files\WebSphere\AppServer -machineChange true
```

The WASPreUpgrade command provides status to the screen and to log files in the `migration_specific_backup` directory. ASCII log file names start with the text WASPreUpgrade and include a date and timestamp.

3. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 on the Version 8.0 machine.
4. Use the Profile Management Tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 profile on the Version 8.0 machine.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However, you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

5. Copy the `migration_specific_backup` directory from the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x machine to the Version 8.0 machine.

Use the `ftp` command, shared storage, or some other mechanism to copy the directory to the new machine.

6. Optional: Shut down the federated nodes and servers on the Version 6.x machine.
7. Add the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x configuration to the Version 8.0 configuration.

Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for more information.

Use the WASPostUpgrade command in the `app_server_root/bin` directory of the Version 8.0 installation to add the Version 6.x configuration to the Version 8.0 configuration.

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
./WASPostUpgrade.sh /filepath/migration_specific_backup
```

Windows

```
WASPostUpgrade C:\filepath\migration_specific_backup
```

The WASPostUpgrade tool records information specific to each enterprise bean it deploys in the `migration_specific_backup/WASPostUpgrade.log` file.

8. Modify the configuration using the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 administrative console.
 - a. Change user IDs and passwords to match security requirements.

You might have to change user IDs and passwords if they are not identical to those in use on the Version 6.x machine.
 - b. Change other machine-specific information.

The configuration might refer to other software products or configurations that do not exist on the new machine. For example, the old machine might have a database. Modify the data source to point to the database on the old machine.
9. Manually disable the federated node on the Version 6.x machine.

When you run the WASPostUpgrade command, the old node agent is stopped on the original machine; but it is still necessary to manually disable the federated node. The simplest way to do this is to rename the `serverindex.xml` file for the federated node on the old profile to something other than that name. Migration on the same machine renames the file to `serverindex.xml_disabled`.

This is required to ensure that the old node agent is not started. Having the old release's node agent communicating with the migrated deployment manager after the federated node has been migrated is not supported.
10. Start the node agent by running the `startNode` command from the `profile_root/bin` directory.
11. Manually synchronize the node with the migrated deployment manager.

If you fail to do so, the node will not be able to communicate with the deployment manager and migration will not be able to upgrade the federated node.

Results

You have migrated WebSphere Application Server from Version 6.x to a remote Version 8.0 machine.

Migrating a large WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration with a large number of applications

If you have an existing WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration with a significant number of large applications and you must meet a specific maintenance window for migration, you might have some difficulty if you use the standard migration scenario. In this case, you might want to copy the resources in the configuration tree from a Version 6.x deployment manager configuration to a Version 8.0 deployment-manager management profile but defer adding applications to the Version 8.0 profile so that you can continue managing the environment using the Version 6.x deployment manager.

Before you begin

Tip: To avoid possible connection-timeout problems, modify the connection-timeout value before running the `WASPostUpgrade` command to migrate the federated nodes in a cell containing many small applications, a few large applications, or one very large application. If you use a SOAP connector, for example, perform the following actions:

1. Go to the following location in the Version 8.0 directory for the profile to which you are migrating your federated node:
`profile_root/properties`
2. Open the `soap.client.props` file in that directory and find the value for the `com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout` property. This is the timeout value in seconds. The default value is 180 seconds.
3. Change the value of `com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout` to make it large enough to migrate your configuration. For example, the following entry would give you a timeout value of a half of an hour:

```
com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout=1800
```

Note: Select the smallest timeout value that will meet your needs. Be prepared to wait for at least three times the timeout that you select—once to download files to the backup directory, once to upload the migrated files to the deployment manager, and once to synchronize the deployment manager with the migrated node agent.

4. Go to the following location in the backup directory that was created by the WASPreUpgrade command:

backupDirectory/profiles/profile_name/properties

5. Open the `soap.client.props` file in that directory and find the value for the `com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout` property:
6. Change the value of `com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout` to the same value that you used in the Version 8.0 file.

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

About this task

You can use this strategy to satisfy your specific maintenance-window requirement by building the full WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration in the background while the existing topology is still running and being managed.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Make sure that the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager is running and managing the existing environment, and make sure that no Version 8.0 deployment manager is running.

This is important in order to prevent two different deployment managers from trying to manage the same environment.

2. Run the WASPreUpgrade command.
 - Run the WASPreUpgrade command from the Version 8.0 *app_server_root/bin* directory.
 - Specify the name of the Version 6.x migration backup directory.
 - Specify the name of the Version 6.x WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment installation.
 - **Optional:** Specify the name of a specific instance or profile to be migrated from a previous version of WebSphere Application Server.
 - **Optional:** Specify the location of user preferences for the administrative console for one or more profiles.

For example:

```
WASPreUpgrade /WAS6.1_backup_directory /WAS6.1_install_directory
```

For a full explanation of the WASPreUpgrade command and its parameters, read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44.

3. Run the WASPostUpgrade command.
 - Run the WASPostUpgrade command from the Version 8.0 *app_server_root/bin* directory.
 - Specify the name of the Version 6.x migration backup directory.
 - Specify `-includeApps` script.

This will not migrate your applications, but it will create some scripts that you can run later to install your applications
 - Specify `-keepDmgrEnabled true`.

- Specify any other options that you want.

For example:

```
WASPostUpgrade /WAS6.1_backup_directory -profileName dmgr_profile_name  
-includeApps script -keepDmgrEnabled true
```

For a full explanation of the WASPostUpgrade command and its parameters, read “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47.

At this point, you can exit the maintenance window and still manage the environment using the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager.

4. Customize the administration files.
 - a. Go to the migration backup directory location that contains the generated administration files.
 - b. Combine and tailor the administration files as needed.

This might include grouping applications together in some administration files or specifying the `installedApplications` directory using the `installed.ear.destination` parameter .

5. Run the `wsadmin` command to install the applications.
 - Install the applications in the Version 8.0 configuration during either normal operations or in applicable maintenance windows.
 - Specify `-conntype NONE`. For example:

```
wsadmin -f application_script -conntype NONE
```

After all applications have been installed, you are ready to start using the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 deployment manager.

6. Stop the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager.

This is important in order to prevent two different deployment managers from trying to manage the same environment.

You can do this in a number of ways. One easy way is to rename the `serverindex.xml` file in the `node` directory of the Version 6.x deployment manager to something else.
7. Start the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 deployment manager.

Start the deployment manager from its `profile_root/bin` directory. For example:

```
startManager
```

Results

At this point, the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 deployment manager should be running and the normal application synchronization should occur.

You can follow either of the following procedures:

- Migrate the entire cell before installing the applications.
- Perform the following actions:
 1. Install the applications and leave the cell in a mixed state.
 2. When you are ready, modify the connection-timeout values (as described in the tip at the beginning of this article) before running the WASPostUpgrade command to migrate the federated nodes.

Migrating to Version 8.0 deployment managers on remote machines

Use the migration tools to migrate from Version 6.x to a Version 8.0 deployment manager on a remote machine.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Typically, you can use the WASPreUpgrade and the WASPostUpgrade migration tools to upgrade from Version 6.x to Version 8.0 on the same machine. However, some scenarios require that you migrate the Version 6.x configuration on one machine to Version 8.0 on a different machine. One of these scenarios is when you install new machines for your Version 8.0 environment but need to migrate your existing Version 6.x configuration from other machines.

To ensure that your operating system is supported by WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0, visit the following site for the most current list of supported hardware and software: WebSphere Application Server system requirements.

If you find that your operating system is not supported for migration to Version 8.0, read “Migrating deployment managers from unsupported operating systems” on page 70.

The WASPreUpgrade command saves the existing Version 6.x configuration into a migration-specific backup directory. The WASPostUpgrade command uses this directory to add the old configuration settings to the new Version 8.0 environment.

Tip: Before migrating a WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager on a remote machine, use the backupConfig command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the “backupConfig command” article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

For help in troubleshooting problems when migrating, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Obtain the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk.

This disk contains the `migration/bin` directory. This directory contains a special environment that you can use to run the WASPreUpgrade command without installing Version 8.0.

2. Save the current configuration using the WASPreUpgrade script from the `migration/bin` directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk, which you must mount on the Version 6.x machine.

Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 for more information.

Specify `-machineChange true` when you run the WASPreUpgrade command. Save the configuration in the `migration_specific_backup` directory on the Version 6.x machine. **Linux**

```
./WASPreUpgrade.sh /filepath/migration_specific_backup /opt/WebSphere/AppServer -machineChange true
```

Windows

```
WASPreUpgrade C:\filepath\migration_specific_backup C:\Program Files\WebSphere\AppServer -machineChange true
```

The WASPreUpgrade command provides status to the screen and to log files in the `migration_specific_backup` directory. ASCII log file names start with the text WASPreUpgrade and include a date and timestamp.

3. Copy the `migration_specific_backup` directory from the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x machine to the Version 8.0 machine.

Use the ftp command, shared storage, or some other mechanism to copy the directory to the new machine.

4. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 on the new machine.

Read the “Installing the product and additional software” article in the information center for more information.

Install the same features as the earlier release.

5. Use the Profile Management Tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 profile.

Restriction: You cannot use the Profile Management Tool to create profiles for WebSphere Application Server installations on 64-bit architectures except on the Linux for zSeries platform. However, you can use the Profile Management Tool on other 64-bit architectures if you use a WebSphere Application Server 32-bit installation.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

The Version 8.0 deployment manager profile must have the same cell name as the Version 6.x profile that is being migrated.

6. Add the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x configuration to the Version 8.0 configuration.

Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for more information.

Specify `-keepDmgrEnabled true` when you run the `WASPostUpgrade` command in a remote deployment-manager migration. If you fail to do so, the `WASPostUpgrade` command will fail when it is unable to locate the Version 6.x installation on the same machine as the Version 8.0 installation.

Use the `WASPostUpgrade` command in the `app_server_root/bin` directory of the Version 8.0 installation to add the Version 6.x configuration to the Version 8.0 configuration.

Linux

```
./WASPostUpgrade.sh /filepath/migration_specific_backup  
-keepDmgrEnabled true
```

Windows

```
WASPostUpgrade C:\filepath\migration_specific_backup  
-keepDmgrEnabled true
```

The `WASPostUpgrade` tool records information specific to each enterprise bean it deploys in the `migration_specific_backup/WASPostUpgrade.log` file.

7. Modify the configuration using the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 administrative console.
 - a. Change user IDs and passwords to match security requirements.

If you make any changes to the security configuration, you must then resynchronize all federated nodes in the configuration. If you fail to do so, the nodes will not be able to communicate with the deployment manager and migration will not be able to upgrade the federated nodes.

You might have to change user IDs and passwords if they are not identical to those in use on the Version 6.x machine.

- b. Change other machine-specific information.

The configuration might refer to other software products or configurations that do not exist on the new machine. For example, the old machine might have a database. Modify the data source to point to the database on the old machine.

8. Use the `syncNode` command to manually synchronize all federated nodes with the migrated deployment manager.

If you fail to do so, the nodes will not be able to communicate with the deployment manager and migration will not be able to upgrade the federated nodes.

Results

You have migrated WebSphere Application Server from Version 6.x to a remote Version 8.0 machine.

Migrating deployment managers from unsupported operating systems

Use the migration tools to migrate an earlier WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x deployment manager that is running on an operating system that Version 8.0 does not support.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Tip: Before migrating from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, use the backupConfig command or your own preferred backup utility to back up your existing configuration if you want to be able to restore it to its previous state after migration. Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information. Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Procedure

1. Obtain the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk.
This disk contains the migration/bin directory. This directory contains a special environment that you can use to run the WASPreUpgrade command without installing Version 8.0.

2. Save the current configuration using the WASPreUpgrade script from the migration/bin directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk.

Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 for more information.

Save the configuration in the *migration_specific_backup* directory. If the WASPreUpgrade command fails because the Java Development Kit (JDK) on the Version 8.0 utilities disk is not supported on the operating system that you are attempting to migrate, perform the following actions:

- a. Create a migration directory on your local system.
- b. Install an IBM certified JDK that is at the highest level that will run on your operating system.

Important: Your JDK must be version 1.6 or later if you want to use the migration tools.

The JDK directory should be in the same directory as the migration directory that you created on your local system in the last step, or you should have a working symlink that allows Java to be invoked from that path.

```
<directory>
- migration directory
- JDK\jre.pak/repository/package.java.jre/java/jre/bin/java
```

- c. Copy the WASPreUpgrade.bat (or WASPreUpgrade.sh) and the setupCmdLine.bat (or setupCmdLine.sh) files from the migration/bin directory of the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 utilities disk to the migration directory that you created on your local system.
- d. Edit the setupCmdLine.bat or setupCmdLine.sh file in your new migration directory.
 - Change **WAS_HOME** to point to the fully qualified path to the migration directory that you created
 - Change **JAVA_HOME** to point to the fully qualified path to your IBM Developer Kit or Java directory.
- e. Ensure that the executable bit is on for the setupCmdLine.sh and WASPreUpgrade.sh files in the migration directory that you created.
- f. Run the command from the migration directory that you created.
Identify the backup directory and the location of the configuration files.

```
migration_directory\WASPreUpgrade migration_specific_backup_directory
file_path\WebSphere\AppServer node_name
```
3. Shut down the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x release by stopping all server nodes in the configuration.
4. Tar or zip the *migration_specific_backup* directory, and FTP it to another system.
5. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 on the new operating system.

Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.

Install the same features as the earlier release.

6. Use the Profile Management Tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 profile.

The Version 8.0 deployment manager profile must have the same cell name as the Version 6.x profile that is being migrated.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article or the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

7. Add the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 configuration.

Read "WASPostUpgrade command" on page 47 for more information.

Specify `-keepDmgrEnabled true` when you run the `WASPostUpgrade` command. If you fail to do so, the `WASPostUpgrade` command will fail when it is unable to locate the Version 6.x installation on the same machine as the Version 8.0 installation.

Use the `WASPostUpgrade` command in the `app_server_root/bin` directory of the Version 8.0 installation to add the Version 6.x configuration to the Version 8.0 configuration.

```
AIX      HP-UX    Linux    Solaris
./WASPostUpgrade.sh /filepath/migration_specific_backup
-keepDmgrEnabled true
```

```
Windows
WASPostUpgrade C:\filepath\migration_specific_backup
-keepDmgrEnabled true
```

The `WASPostUpgrade` tool records information specific to each enterprise bean it deploys in the `migration_specific_backup/WASPostUpgrade.log` file.

8. Modify the configuration using the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 administrative console.
 - a. Change user IDs and passwords to match security requirements.

If you make any changes to the security configuration, you must then resynchronize all federated nodes in the configuration. If you fail to do so, the nodes will not be able to communicate with the deployment manager and migration will not be able to upgrade the federated nodes.

You might have to change user IDs and passwords if they are not identical to those in use on the Version 6.x machine.

- b. Change other machine-specific information.

The configuration might refer to other software products or configurations that do not exist on the new machine. For example, the old machine might have a database. Modify the data source to point to the database on the old machine.

9. Manually synchronize all federated nodes with the migrated deployment manager.

If you fail to do so, the nodes will not be able to communicate with the deployment manager and migration will not be able to upgrade the federated nodes.

Migrating IBM Cloudscape or Apache Derby databases

The migration tools migrate any IBM Cloudscape database instances to Apache Derby instances in the new configuration, and they copy any Apache Derby instances that are stored in the previous release's WebSphere Application Server configuration tree to the new release's configuration tree. After you use the migration tools, you should verify the results of the database migration and manually migrate any Cloudscape database instances or copy any Derby database instances that are not automatically migrated or copied by the tools.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Tips:

- Before you run the migration tools, ensure that any application servers hosting applications that are using a Cloudscape or a Derby database are closed.
Otherwise, the database migration will fail.
- Before you run the migration tools, ensure that the *debug migration trace* is active.
By default, this trace function is enabled. To reactivate the debug migration trace if it is disabled, set one of the following trace options:
 - `all traces*=all`
 - `com.ibm.ws.migration.WASUpgrade=all`

About this task

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 requires Apache Derby Version 10.3 or later. Apache Derby Version 10.3 is a pure Java database server that combines the Derby runtime with the opportunity to use the full services of IBM Software Support. For comprehensive information about Apache Derby Version 10.3, read the Apache Derby website.

For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Important: Derby-to-Derby migration performs a file-system copy of the data at a given point in time. This snapshot will not remain in sync with the database in the previous installation. If you roll back to the previous release, any updates to the database that you made after migration will not be reflected in the previous installation.

Procedure

1. Migrate the configuration to Version 8.0.
2. Verify the automatic migration of Cloudscape database instances or copying of Derby database instances.

When you migrate from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x to Version 8.0, the migration tools automatically upgrade Cloudscape or Derby database instances that are accessed through the embedded framework by some internal components such as the UDDI registry. The tools also attempt to upgrade Cloudscape or Derby instances that your applications access through the embedded framework. You must verify these migration results after running the migration tools.

- To distinguish between a partially and a completely successful Cloudscape-to-Derby migration, verify the automatic-migration results by performing the following tasks:
 - a. Check the general migration post-upgrade log for database error messages.
These exceptions indicate database migration failures. The migration tool references all database exceptions with the prefix DSRA.
 - b. Check the individual database migration logs.
These logs have the same timestamp as that of the general migration post-upgrade log. The individual logs display more detail about errors that are listed in the general post-upgrade log as well as expose errors that are not documented by the general log.
The path name of each database log is `app_server_root/profiles/profileName/logs/myFullDbPathName_migrationLogtimestamp.log`.
 - c. Look at the debug log that corresponds with the database migration log.

The WebSphere Application Server migration utility triggers a *debug migration trace* by default; this trace function generates the database debug logs.

The full path name of each debug log is `app_server_root/profiles/profileName/logs/myFullDbPathName_migrationDebugTimestamp.log`.

Performing these tasks gives you vital diagnostic data to troubleshoot the partially migrated databases as well as those that fail automatic migration completely. Ultimately, you must migrate databases that were not completely migrated automatically through a manual process. The log messages contain the exact old and new database path names that you must use to run the manual migration. Note these new path names precisely.

Read the "Verifying the Cloudscape automatic migration" article in the information center for more information.

- Verify that any Derby database instances that are stored in the previous release's WebSphere Application Server configuration tree were copied to the new release's configuration tree

Check the general migration post-upgrade log for database error messages. These exceptions indicate database migration failures. The migration tool references all database exceptions with the prefix DSRA..

3. Manually migrate Cloudscape database instances or copy Derby database instances where necessary.

- The Version 8.0 migration tools do not attempt to migrate database instances that transact with applications through the Cloudscape Network Server or the Apache Derby Network Server framework. This exclusion eliminates the risk of corrupting third-party applications that access the same database instances as those accessed by WebSphere Application Server.

To minimize the risk of migration errors for databases that were only partially upgraded during the automatic migration process, delete the new database. Troubleshoot the original database according to the log diagnostic data, then perform manual migration of the original database.

Read the "Upgrading Cloudscape manually" article in the information center for more information.

- The Version 8.0 migration tools do not copy any Derby database instances outside the WebSphere Application Server configuration tree.

If migration does not copy a Derby database instance automatically, copy the database instance manually.

4. Manually migrate your UDDI registry if it uses a database on the Cloudscape Network Server or the Apache Derby Network Server framework.

Read the "Migrating the UDDI registry" article in the information center for more information.

What to do next

Service integration bus-enabled web services use a Service Data Objects (SDO) repository for storing and serving WSDL definitions. If you migrate a configuration that uses a Cloudscape database as the SDO repository, the SDO application will still be configured to use Cloudscape in the new configuration. Migration converts the Cloudscape database to Derby, but you must still update any SDO application's backend ID to use the new database. After you migrate all of the nodes on a server with an SDO repository application that uses Cloudscape, perform the following actions to reset the database type used by the SDO application on the new configuration to Derby:

1. Read about the basic usage for the `installSdoRepository.jacl` script inside the script file.
2. Run the `installSdoRepository.jacl` script by changing to the `app_server_root/bin/` directory and running the following command:

```
wsadmin.extension -f app_server_root/bin/installSdoRepository.jacl -editBackendId DERBY_V10
```

Read the "Installing and configuring the SDO repository" article in the information center for more information on upgrading the SDO repository application to Version 8.0 .

Migrating from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 does not include the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver for SQL Server. Use the `WebSphereConnectJDBCdriverConversion` command to convert data sources from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver to the DataDirect Connect JDBC driver or the Microsoft SQL Server JDBC driver. The `WebSphereConnectJDBCdriverConversion` command processes `resources.xml` files, and there are many options that can be specified to indicate which `resources.xml` files to process.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

About this task

gotcha: If you are running in a mixed node environment, you must issue this command for each node, specifying a specific cell name for the `cellName` parameter, and a specific node name for the `nodeName` parameter. If you do not issue these commands, you will get the following exception for your back-level nodes:

```
IGR0480E: The node node-name specified for the -nodeName parameter
is not at the current release. Migrate this node to the current release and rerun the tool.
```

Syntax

```
AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris
./WebSphereConnectJDBCdriverConversion.sh
[-profileName profile_name]
[-driverType MS | DD]
[-classPath class_path]
[-nativePath native_path]
[-pathSeparator separator]
[[-cellName ALL | cell_name [-clusterName ALL | cluster_name] |
  [-applicationName ALL | application_name] |
  [-nodeName ALL | node_name] [-serverName ALL | server_name]]]
[-backupConfig true | false]
[-username userID]
[-password password]
[[-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name]]]
```

```
Windows
WebSphereConnectJDBCdriverConversion.bat
[-profileName profile_name]
[-driverType MS | DD]
[-classPath class_path]
[-nativePath native_path]
[-pathSeparator separator]
[[-cellName ALL | cell_name [-clusterName ALL | cluster_name] |
  [-applicationName ALL | application_name] |
  [-nodeName ALL | node_name] [-serverName ALL | server_name]]]
[-backupConfig true | false]
[-username userID]
[-password password]
[[-traceString trace_spec [-traceFile file_name]]]
```

Parameters

-profileName *profile_name*

This optional parameter is used to specify a specific profile configuration in the Version 8.0 environment.

If this parameter is not specified, the default profile is used. If the default is not set or cannot be found, an error is returned.

If the command is run from within the *profile_name/bin* directory, it is implicit that the *profile_name* profile should be migrated and this parameter is not needed.

-driverType MS | DD

This required parameter is used to indicate the type of conversion that you want to perform.

Specifying MS converts to the Microsoft SQL Server JDBC Driver, and specifying DD converts to the DataDirect Connect JDBC driver.

-classPath *class_path*

This required parameter is used to specify the class path for the new JDBC driver.

-nativePath *native_path*

This optional parameter is used to specify the native path for the new JDBC driver.

-pathSeparator *separator*

This optional parameter is used to specify a path separator other than the default.

The default is operating-system dependant and is listed in the command-line help.

-cellName ALL | *cell_name*

This optional parameter is used to specify the specific name of the cell to process or to specify all cells.

The default is ALL. If ALL is specified, the values specified for the nodeName, serverName, applicationName, and clusterName parameters are ignored, and the settings for these parameters revert to their default values of ALL.

-clusterName ALL | *cluster_name*

This optional parameter is used to specify the specific name of the cluster to process or to specify all clusters.

The default is ALL

-application nameName ALL | *application_name*

This optional parameter is used to specify applications to process. (Some resource.xml files might exist in applications if enhanced EAR file support is used.)

The default is ALL

-nodeName ALL | *node_name*

This optional parameter is used to specify the specific name of the node to process or to specify all node names in the configuration. If you specify a specific nodeName, you must also specify a specific cell name on the cellName parameter. If a specific cell name is not specified, the default value of ALL is used for this parameter.

If ALL is specified for this parameter, the value specified for the serverName parameter is ignored, and the setting for the serverName parameter reverts to its default value of ALL.

-serverName ALL | *server_name*

This optional parameter is used to specify the specific name of a server or to specify all server names in a node.

The default is ALL.

-backupConfig true | false

This parameter is used to specify whether (true) or not (false) to back up the existing configuration before the command makes changes to the configuration.

The default is true.

-username *userID*

This optional parameter is used to specify the user name to be used by this command.

-password *password*

This optional parameter is used to specify the password to be used by this command.

-traceString *trace_spec*

This optional parameter is used with `-traceFile` to gather trace information for use by IBM service personnel.

The value of `traceString` is `"*=all=enabled"` and must be specified with quotation marks to be processed correctly.

-traceFile *file_name*

This optional parameter is used with `-traceString` to gather trace information for use by IBM service personnel.

Migrating root configurations to non-root

On Linux and UNIX operating systems, you can run WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 as a non-root user when you previously used a root user ID in Version 6.x.

Before you begin

About this task

Previous releases of WebSphere Application Server required root access to the system. The default migration paths to Version 8.0 carry forward that requirement unless you modify the standard migration process.

Procedure

1. Collect related information.
 - Collect user and group information on the non-root user profile (referred to here as *nonroot_user*) that will run Version 8.0.
 - Collect user and group information information on any files outside the WebSphere Application Server tree that are are referenced by your current configuration and applications.
 - Library files (.jar files)
 - Resource Adapter Files (.rar files)
 - Keyfiles (.jks and .p12files for example)
 - Other files (database driver files and application helper files or services for example)
 - Does your configuration use Run As User on the servers?
If it does, include that in your plans. Ideally, they should use `RunAsUser nonroot_user`.
 - Do your applications or your application-server configurations use system services with user-restricted access?
2. Provide access to all necessary files, including files in the the WebSphere Application Server configuration directories and all files outside the WebSphere Application Server tree that you identified in the first step.
 - a. Perform one of the following actions:
 - Change the ownership of the previous version's installation.

```
chown -R nonroot_user WAS_HOME
chown -R nonroot_user USER_HOME
```
 - Change the restrictions of the previous version's installation.

```
chmod -R 0777 WAS_HOME
chmod -R 0777 USER_HOME
```
 - b. Change ownership or group access for all the files outside the WebSphere Application Server tree that you identified in the first step.

3. Install Version 8.0 using *nonroot_user*.
4. Create a migration backup directory accessible by *nonroot_user*.
5. Use the migration tools to migrate your previous configuration to Version 8.0.

Migrating non-root configurations to root

You can run either a deployment manager or application server as root in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 when you previously used a non-root user ID on Linux and UNIX platforms in Version 6.x.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Procedure

Set the ownership of the profile or deployment manager directory to be the same as the user under which WebSphere Application Server is to run.

This must be done for the deployment manager or application servers to run correctly.

As a root user, run the following commands:

```
cd $WASROOT/profiles/  
chown -R wasadmin dmgr/  
chgrp -R wasndgrp dmgr/  
chmod -R 755 dmgr/  
...  
cd $WASROOT/profiles/dmgr/bin  
./startManager.sh
```

where the profile name is dmgr run as a user in wasadmin with the primary group wasndgrp.

Tip: For help, read Chapter 13, “Troubleshooting migration,” on page 133.

Results

You can now run either a deployment manager or application server as root.

Rolling back environments

After migrating to a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 environment, you can roll back to a Version 6.x or 7.x environment. This returns the configuration to the state that it was in before migration. After rolling back the environment, you can restart the migration process.

Before you begin

About this task

Generally, migration does not modify anything in the configuration of the prior release; however, there are cases where minimal changes are made that are reversible.

Procedure

- To roll back a Version 8.0 deployment manager and its federated nodes to Version 6.x or 7.x, follow the instructions in “Rolling back a WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell” on page 79.
- To roll back a Version 8.0 federated node to Version 6.x or 7.x, follow the instructions in “Rolling back a federated node” on page 81.

- To roll back a Version 8.0 stand-alone application server to Version 6.x or 7.x, follow the instructions in “Rolling back stand-alone application servers” on page 83.

Results

The configuration should now be returned to the state that it was in before migration.

What to do next

You can now restart the migration process if you want to do so.

Rolling back a WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell

You can use the `restoreConfig` and `wsadmin` commands to roll back a migrated WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell to Version 6.x or 7.x. This returns the configuration to the state that it was in before migration. After rolling back the WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell, you can restart the migration process.

Before you begin

Best practice: When migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell, the best practice is to perform the following actions if you want to be able to roll it back to its previous state after migration:

1. Back up your existing configuration.
 - Run the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 6.x or 7.x deployment manager configuration.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- Run the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node configurations.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of each of these backed-up configurations.

Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

2. Migrate the WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell.

Procedure

1. Stop all of the servers and node agents that are currently running in the Version 8.0 environment.
2. If you chose to disable the previous deployment manager when you migrated to the Version 8.0 deployment manager, perform one of the following actions.

Note: Disablement is the default.

- a. If you backed up your previous deployment manager configuration using the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred backup utility, run the `restoreConfig` command or your own preferred utility to restore the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration for the deployment manager.

Important: Make sure that you restore the same backed-up configuration that you created just before you migrated the deployment manager.

Read the "restoreConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- b. If you did not back up your previous deployment manager configuration, use the `wsadmin` command to run the `migrationDisablementReversal.jacl` script from the Version 6.x or 7.x `profile_root/bin` directory of the deployment manager that you need to roll back from Version 8.0. In a Linux environment, for example, use the following parameters:

```
./wsadmin.sh -f migrationDisablementReversal.jacl -conntype NONE
```

Tip: If you have trouble running the `migrationDisablementReversal.jacl` script, try to manually perform the steps in the script.

- 1) Go to the following directory:

```
profile_root/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/node_name
```

where `node_name` is the name of the deployment manager node that you want to roll back.

- 2) If you see a `serverindex.xml_disabled` file in this directory, perform the following actions:
 - a) Delete or rename the `serverindex.xml` file.
 - b) Rename the `serverindex.xml_disabled` file to `serverindex.xml`.

3. Perform one of the following actions for each of the WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell's federated nodes that you need to roll back.
 - a. If you backed up your previous federated node configuration using the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred backup utility, run the `restoreConfig` command or your own preferred utility to restore the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration for the federated node.

Important: Make sure that you restore the same backed-up configuration that you created just before you migrated the federated node.

Read the "restoreConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- b. If you did not back up your previous federated node configuration, use the `wsadmin` command to run the `migrationDisablementReversal.jacl` script from the Version 6.x or 7.x `profile_root/bin` directory of the federated node.

Linux

In a Linux environment, for example, use the following parameters:

```
./wsadmin.sh -f migrationDisablementReversal.jacl -conntype NONE
```

Tip: If you have trouble running the `migrationDisablementReversal.jacl` script, try to manually perform the steps in the script.

- 1) Go to the following directory:

```
profile_root/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/node_name
```

where `node_name` is the name of the federated node that you want to roll back.

- 2) If you see a `serverindex.xml_disabled` file in this directory, perform the following actions:
 - a) Delete or rename the `serverindex.xml` file.
 - b) Rename the `serverindex.xml_disabled` file to `serverindex.xml`.

4. Synchronize the federated nodes if they were ever running when the Version 8.0 deployment manager was running.

Read the "Synchronizing nodes with the wsadmin tool" article in the information center for more information.

5. If you chose to keep the installed applications in the same location as the prior release during migration to Version 8.0 and any of the Version 8.0 applications are not compatible with the prior release, install applications that are compatible.

6. Delete the Version 8.0 profiles.

Read the "Deleting a profile" article in the information center for more information.

7. Start the rolled-back deployment manager and its federated nodes in the Version 6.x or 7.x environment.

Results

The configuration should now be returned to the state that it was in before migration.

What to do next

You can now restart the migration process if you want to do so.

Rolling back a federated node

You can use the `restoreConfig` and `wsadmin` commands to roll back a migrated WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 federated node to the state that it was in before migration. For each federated node that you want to roll back, you must roll back the federated node itself and the corresponding changes made to the primary repository located on the deployment manager.

Before you begin

Best practice: When migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x federated node, the best practice is to perform the following actions if you want to be able to roll it back to its previous state after migration:

1. Back up your existing configuration.
 - a. Run the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 8.0 deployment manager configuration.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- b. Run the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node configuration.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

2. Migrate the federated node.
3. If necessary, you can now roll back the federated node that you just migrated.

Important: If you do not have a backup copy of your Version 8.0 deployment manager configuration as it was before you migrated the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node that you want to roll back, you cannot use the procedure described in this article and you must roll back your whole cell.

About this task

You must perform all of the backup and rollback actions for each migrated federated node before you proceed to migrate another federated node.

Procedure

1. Run the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 8.0 deployment manager configuration at the current state.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

- Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.
2. Stop all servers and the node agent on the Version 8.0 federated node that you want to roll back.
 3. Restore your previous configuration.
 - a. Run the restoreConfig command or your own preferred utility to restore the previous Version 8.0 deployment manager configuration.

Important:

- Make sure that you restore the same backed-up configuration that you created just before you migrated the federated node.
- If you have made changes to your environment (application or configuration changes for example), these changes are rolled back at the same time and cause the other nodes to force synchronization with the deployment manager.

Read the "restoreConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- b. Perform one of the following actions to restore the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration for the federated node.
 - Run the restoreConfig command or your own preferred utility to restore the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration.

Important: Make sure that you restore the same backed-up configuration that you created just before you migrated this federated node.

Read the "restoreConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- Use the wsadmin command to run the migrationDisablementReversal.jacl script from the Version 6.x or 7.x *profile_root/bin* directory of the federated node.

Linux In a Linux environment, for example, use the following parameters:

```
./wsadmin.sh -f migrationDisablementReversal.jacl -conntype NONE
```

Tip: If you have trouble running the migrationDisablementReversal.jacl script, try to manually perform the steps in the script.

- 1) Go to the following directory:

```
profile_root/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/node_name
```

where *node_name* is the name of the federated node that you want to roll back.

- 2) If you see a serverindex.xml_disabled file in this directory, perform the following actions:
 - a) Delete or rename the serverindex.xml file.
 - b) Rename the serverindex.xml_disabled file to serverindex.xml.

4. Start the Version 8.0 deployment manager.
5. Perform any application maintenance that is required.
6. Synchronize the Version 6.x or 7.x federated node with the deployment manager.

Read the "Synchronizing nodes with the wsadmin tool" article in the information center for more information.

7. If you chose to keep the installed applications in the same location as the prior release during migration to Version 8.0 and any of the Version 8.0 applications are not compatible with the prior release, install applications that are compatible.
8. Start the rolled-back Version 6.x or 7.x federated node and servers.
9. Validate that the configuration is satisfactory.

This is the last chance to undo the rollback action by restoring the deployment-manager configuration that you backed up in the first step.

10. Delete the Version 8.0 profile for the federated node that you rolled back to Version 6.x or 7.x.

Read the "Deleting a profile" article in the information center for more information.

Results

The configuration should now be returned to the state that it was in before migration.

What to do next

You can now restart the migration process if you want to do so.

Rolling back stand-alone application servers

You can use the `restoreConfig` and `wsadmin` commands to roll back a migrated WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 stand-alone application server to the state that it was in before migration.

Before you begin

Best practice: When migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x stand-alone application server, the best practice is to perform the following actions if you want to be able to roll it back to its previous state after migration:

1. Run the `backupConfig` command or your own preferred utility to back up the Version 6.x or 7.x stand-alone application server configuration.

Important: Make sure that you note the exact name and location of this backed-up configuration.

Read the "backupConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

2. Migrate the stand-alone application server.
3. If necessary, you can now roll back the stand-alone application server that you just migrated.

Procedure

1. Stop all of the servers that are currently running in the Version 8.0 environment.
2. Perform one of the following actions to restore the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration for the stand-alone application server.
 - Run the `restoreConfig` command or your own preferred utility to restore the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration.

Important: Make sure that you restore the same backed-up configuration that you created just before you migrated this stand-alone application server.

Read the "restoreConfig command" article in the information center for more information.

- Use the `wsadmin` command to run the `migrationDisablementReversal.jacl` script from the Version 6.x or 7.x `profile_root/bin` directory of the stand-alone application server.

Linux

In a Linux environment, for example, use the following parameters:

```
./wsadmin.sh -f migrationDisablementReversal.jacl -conntype NONE
```

3. If you chose to keep the installed applications in the same location as the prior release during migration to Version 8.0 and any of the Version 8.0 applications are not compatible with the prior release, install applications that are compatible.
4. Delete the Version 8.0 profile for the stand-alone application server.

Read the "Deleting a profile" article in the information center for more information.
5. Start the rolled-back stand-alone application server in the Version 8.0 environment.

Results

The configuration should now be returned to the state that it was in before migration.

What to do next

You can now restart the migration process if you want to do so.

Chapter 4. Scenario 1: Migrating a cell using the command line tools

Before you begin

Review the migration planning information. See Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

This scenario covers migrating cells on the same host. If you intend to migrate cells to a different host, see Scenario 2: Migrating cells across operating systems using the command-line tools.

About this task

This task describes how to use the command line tools to migrate a cell from a previous version of WebSphere Application Server to Version 8.0. The cell configuration consists of a deployment manager with one or more nodes, a web server, and an application client. All ports are migrated forward into the new configuration. This procedure assumes that the previous configuration is running. For more information, see `clientUpgrade` command.

Note: Ensure that your setting for the maximum number of open files is 10000 or greater. If the number of open files is too low, this can cause a variety of migration failures.

Procedure

1. Run the `backupConfig` command on the deployment manager and all old nodes. In case of failure during the migration, save the current deployment manager and node configuration to a file that you can use later for recovery purposes.
 - a. Change to the `<deployment manager profile root>/bin` directory.
 - b. Run the `backupConfig` command with the appropriate parameters and save the current profile configuration to a file. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV61/profiles/v61dmgr01/bin/backupConfig.sh /mybackupdir/v61dmgr01backupBeforeV8migration.zip -username myuser -password mypass -nosp
```
 - c. For each node in the configuration, change to the `<node profile root >/bin` directory.
 - d. Run the `backupConfig` command with the appropriate parameters, and save the current profile configuration to a file. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV61/profiles/v61node01/bin/backupConfig.sh /mybackupdir/v61node01backupBeforeV8migration.zip -username myuser -password mypass -nosp
```
2. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 onto each target host in a new directory. For more information, see [How do I install an application serving environment?](#)
3. Create the target deployment manager profile. The target deployment manager profile is a new deployment manager profile that will be the target of the migration.

Note: The Version 8.0 profile `nodeName` and `cellName` must match the previous Version 6.x or 7.x `nodeName` and `cellName`. If the Version 8.0 deployment manager `cellName` or `nodeName` are different, the migration will fail.

- a. Run the `manageprofiles` command with the appropriate parameters to create a new deployment manager profile. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/bin/manageprofiles.sh -create -profileName v61tov8dmgr01 -templatePath /opt/WebSphereV8/profileTemplates/management -serverType DEPLOYMENT_MANAGER -nodeName currentDmgrNodeName -cellName currentCellName -hostName mydmgrhost.company.com
```
4. Run the `WASPreUpgrade` command from the new deployment manager profile `bin` directory. Save the current deployment manager configuration to the migration backup directory. The `WASPreUpgrade` command does not make any changes to the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration.

- a. Run the WASPreUpgrade command to save the current deployment manager configuration information to a migration backup directory. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/bin/WASPreUpgrade.sh /mybackup/v61tov8dmgr01  
/opt/WebSphereV61 -oldProfile 61dmgr01
```

5. Verify the console output and the WASPreUpgrade logs for success, warnings, or failure After the WASPreUpgrade command is complete, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, all errors must be fixed and then WASPreUpgrade must be run again. Also check the warnings to see if they will impact any other migration or runtime activities on Version 8.0. If the command completed successfully, then it is not necessary to check the logs for errors or warnings.
 - a. Check the WASPreUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
 - b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
 - WASPreUpgrade.< oldProfile >.< timestamp >.log
 - WASPreUpgrade.trace
6. Run the WASPostUpgrade command from the new deployment manager profile bin directory Use the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the previous deployment manager configuration that you saved in the migration backup directory. If you use the options shown in the example, all the ports will be carried forward, the old deployment manager will be shutdown and disabled, and all applications will be installed.
 - a. Run the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the saved deployment manager configuration into the new Version 8.0 deployment manager profile. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/bin/WASPostUpgrade.sh /mybackup/v61tov8dmgr01 -profileName  
v61tov8dmgr01 -oldProfile 61dmgr01 -replacePorts TRUE -backupConfig TRUE  
-includeApps TRUE -scriptCompatibility TRUE -keepDmgrEnabled FALSE  
-username myuser -password mypass
```

When creating profiles, only one profile is considered the default per installation.

The WASPostUpgrade command migrates the default profile for the source and the target installations if the -oldProfile or the -profileName parameters are not specified, respectively.

The default profiles can be identified by looking in the profileRegistry.xml file found in the WAS_HOME/properties directory. The source profileRegistry.xml is copied to the migration backup directory as part of the WASPreUpgrade command.

gotcha:

- The -oldProfile and -profileName parameters should always be specified when running the WASPostUpgrade command.
 - The script compatibility flag on your deployment manager must be the same as the flag that you use on your nodes. Save the value of the script compatibility flag for later use.
7. Verify the logs for success Once the WASPostUpgrade command is completed, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, check the error codes against the Version 8.0 Information Center for more information. Check the warnings to see if they will impact any node migration or runtime activities once the Version 8.0 deployment manager is started. If the command completed successfully, then it is not necessary to check the logs for errors or warnings.
 - a. Check the WASPostUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
 - b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
 - <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.< timestamp >.log
 - <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.trace
 8. Run the backupConfig command on the Version 8.0 deployment manager Save the Version 8.0 migrated deployment manager configuration to a file.

Note: This is an important step in the cell migration plan. If there are any node migration failures, the cell configuration can be restored to the point prior to the failure, remedial actions can be applied, and the node migration can be attempted again.

- a. Change to the `<deployment manager profile root>/bin` directory
- b. Run the `backupConfig` command with the appropriate parameters and save the Version 8.0 profile configuration to a file. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/profiles/v61tov8dmgr01/bin/backupConfig.sh /mybackupdir/  
v61tov8dmgr01backupMigratedDmgrOnly.zip -username myuser -password mypass
```

9. Start the Version 8.0 deployment manager Ensure that the previous version of the deployment manager is not running.

- a. Change to the new Version 8.0 deployment manager profile bin directory.
- b. Run the `startManager` command.
- c. While the deployment manager is running, check the `SystemOut.log` file for warnings or errors.

Note: This topic references one or more of the application server log files. Beginning in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 you can configure the server to use the High Performance Extensible Logging (HPEL) log and trace infrastructure instead of using `SystemOut.log`, `SystemErr.log`, `trace.log`, and `activity.log` files or native z/OS logging facilities. If you are using HPEL, you can access all of your log and trace information using the LogViewer command-line tool from your server profile bin directory. See the information about using HPEL to troubleshoot applications for more information on using HPEL.

- d. Check all of the node's `nodeagent` and application server logs for new warnings or errors. If "Automatic synchronization" is enabled, then allow the node to synchronize, allow the applications to restart, and then check the logs for new warnings or errors.

10. Migrate plug-ins for web servers

- a. Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager is running.
- b. Upgrade the version of the web server plugin that is used in the cell.
- c. See the supporting information that is applicable to your web server type and version.

11. Run a migration on application client installations Migrate client resources to Version 8.0 level resources. If the source WebSphere Application client is Version 6.1, you also need to run `WASPreUpgrade` and `WASPostUpgrade` to migrate the existing security settings.

- a. Install the WebSphere Version 8.0 Application client.
- b. Run the `clientUpgrade` command on your application client ear files. For more information, see `clientUpgrade` command.
- c. Run the Version 8.0 `WASPreUpgrade` command to save the Application client security settings to a migration backup directory. For example:

```
/opt/AppClientV8/bin/WASPreUpgrade.sh /mybackup/v61clientTov8 /opt/AppClientV61
```

- d. Run the Version 8 `WASPostUpgrade` command to restore the Application client security settings to the new Version 8 client. For example:

```
/opt/AppClientV8/bin/WASPostUpgrade.sh /mybackup/v6clientToV8
```

12. Migrate nodes Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager is running. Use the migration tooling to migrate the previous versions of the nodes in the configuration to Version 8.0. For each node that you plan to migrate to Version 8.0, perform the following steps:

Note: For the migration to be successful, you must use the same source node name and cell name for each node that you migrate to Version 8.0.

- a. Create the target node profile. Run the `manageprofiles` command with the appropriate parameters to create a new managed profile. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/manageprofiles.sh -create -profileName node1 -templatePath  
/opt/WebSphereV8/profileTemplates/managed -nodeName currentNode1Name -cellName  
currentCellName -hostName mynode1host.company.com
```

- b. Run the WASPreUpgrade command to save the current node X configuration information to a migration backup directory. Choose a new directory for the backup files. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/bin/WASPreUpgrade.sh /mybackup/v61tov8node1  
/opt/WebSphereV61 -oldProfile 61node1
```

- c. If the WASPreUpgrade command completed with Success, then checking the logs for errors or warnings is not necessary.
- d. Check the WASPreUpgrade console output for the following messages: "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
- e. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
- <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPreUpgrade.< oldProfile >< timestamp >.log
 - <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPreUpgrade.trace
- f. Stop the node agent. If you have Version 6.x nodes running during a migration to Version 8.0, you must stop the node agent on the node being migrated. If you do not stop the node agent, you might encounter corruption problems.
- g. Run the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the saved node X configuration into the new Version 8.0 managed profile. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/bin/WASPostUpgrade.sh /mybackup/v61tov8node1 -profileName  
v61tov8node1 -oldProfile 61node1 -replacePorts TRUE -backupConfig TRUE  
-scriptCompatibility TRUE -username myuser -password mypass
```

Note: The script compatibility flag on your deployment manager must be the same as the flag that you use on your nodes.

- h. If the command completed with Success, then checking the logs for errors or warnings is not necessary.
- i. Check the WASPostUpgrade console output for the following messages: "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
- j. Look in the following logs for errors or warnings:
- <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPostUpgrade.<target profile>.< timestamp >.log
 - <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPostUpgrade.< target profile name >.trace

Note: If the WASPostUpgrade command fails, you may have to restore the Version 8.0 deployment manager from the backupConfig file. If the WASPostUpgrade processing executed the syncNode command, then the deployment manager is aware that the node X has been migrated. The node X cannot be migrated again until the deployment manager has been restored to the state before the node X migration.

- k. Check the Version 8.0 deployment manager SystemOut.log for warnings or errors.

Note: This topic references one or more of the application server log files. Beginning in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 you can configure the server to use the High Performance Extensible Logging (HPEL) log and trace infrastructure instead of using SystemOut.log, SystemErr.log, trace.log, and activity.log files or native z/OS logging facilities. If you are using HPEL, you can access all of your log and trace information using the LogViewer command-line tool from your server profile bin directory. See the information about using HPEL to troubleshoot applications for more information on using HPEL.

- l. Start the migrated Version 8.0 node X agent.
- m. Check the Version 8.0 deployment manager and node X SystemOut.log for warnings or errors.
- n. Synchronize the cell.
- o. Stop all the application servers on the Version 8.0 migrated node X.
- p. Start the appropriate application servers on the Version 8.0 migrated node X.
- q. Run the backupConfig command with the appropriate parameters and save the Version 8.0 profile configuration to a file. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/profiles/v61tov8node1/bin/backupConfig.sh /mybackupdir/  
v61tov8node1.zip -username myuser -password mypass -nostop
```

Each time you run the backupConfig command, use a new backup file name.

- r. Save the Deployment Manager configuration using the backupConfig command. On the Version 8 Deployment Manager host, change to the *<deployment manager profile root>/bin* directory. Run the backupConfig command with the appropriate parameters and save the Version 8.0 profile configuration to a file. For example:

```
/opt/WebSphereV8/profiles/v61tov8dmgr01/bin/backupConfig.sh /mybackupdir/  
v61tov8dmgr01backupMigratedDmgrPlusNodeX.zip -username myuser -password mypass
```

Note: If you are migrating a node to a different host, refer to these steps in Scenario 2: Migrating cells across operating systems using the command-line tools.

Note: For each node migrated, backup the Version 8 Deployment Manager configuration to a new backup file.

13. Troubleshooting See the information center documentation on troubleshooting migration.

Results

You have migrated from a previous version to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 using the migration tools.

Chapter 5. Scenario 2: Migrating cells across operating systems using the command-line tools

Before you begin

Review the migration planning information. See Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

This information describes migrating cells to a different machine. For information on migrating cells on the same machine, see Scenario 1: Migrating a cell using the command line tools.

About this task

This task describes how to use the command-line tools to migrate cell topologies across operating systems from a previous version of WebSphere Application Server to Version 8.0. WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 only needs to be installed on the target host. A remote migration jar will be created and extracted on the source WebSphere Application Server host. The cell configuration consists of a deployment manager with one or more nodes, a web server, and an application client. All ports are migrated forward into the new configuration. This procedure assumes that the previous configuration is running and that you are migrating all profiles to a new host.

Note: Ensure that your setting for the maximum number of open files is 10000 or greater. If the number of open files is too low, this can cause a variety of migration failures.

Procedure

1. Run the backupConfig command on the deployment manager and all old nodes. If the process fails, save the current deployment manager and node configuration to a file that you can use later for recovery purposes.
 - a. Change to the *deployment_manager_profile_root/bin* directory.
 - b. Run the backupConfig command with the appropriate parameters and save the current profile configuration to a file. For example:

```
Windows
version_6.1_profile_root\v61dmgr01\bin\
backupConfig.bat \mybackup_old_host\v61dmgr01\backupBeforeV8migration.zip
-username myuser -password mypass -nostop
```

```
AIX      HP-UX    Linux    Solaris
version_6.1_profile_root/v61dmgr01/bin/backupConfig.sh
/mybackup_old_host/v61dmgr01/backupBeforeV8migration.zip -username
myuser -password mypass -nostop
```

where *mybackup_old_host* is the location where the configuration restore points are stored.

- c. For each node in the configuration, change to the *node_profile_root/bin* directory.
- d. Run the backupConfig command with the appropriate parameters and save the current profile configuration to a file. For example:

```
Windows
version_6.1_profile_root\v61node01\bin\backupConfig.bat
\mybackup_old_host\v61node01\backupBeforeV8migration.zip -username
myuser -password mypass -nostop
```

```
AIX      HP-UX    Linux    Solaris
version_6.1_profile_root/v61node01
/bin/backupConfig.sh /mybackup_old_host/v61node01\backupBeforeV8migration.zip
-username myuser -password mypass -nostop
```

2. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 onto each target host in a new directory.

- a. Install the correct version of WebSphere Application Server Network Deployment, Base, or Express onto each target host. For more information, see How do I install an application serving environment?
3. Create the remote migration .jar file This .jar file contains the files necessary to run the WASPreUpgrade command on a system which does not have WebSphere Application Server installed.

Note: The generated archive contains operating system specific code, and will only execute on the same architecture the archive was created on.

- a. Create the remote migration .jar.
 - 1) In the command prompt, enter: `cd $WAS_HOME/bin/migration/bin`
 - 2) To create the .jar file, run: `createRemoteMigrJar.bat(sh) -targetDir <dir for the remote migration jar> .` This creates the following file:
`WAS_V8_<OS>.<arch>_RemoteMigrSupport.zip`. For example:
`WAS_V8_windows.x86_RemoteMigrSupport.zip`
- b. Prepare the remote system for the WasPreUpgrade command.
 - 1) Send the .jar file to the system where your source profile resides.
 - 2) Extract the file to a temporary location.
 - 3) Cd to the bin directory in the temporary location.
 - 4) Run the WASPreUpgrade command against the source profile to be migrated using the `-machineChange true` parameter. For more information, see the article WASPreUpgrade command.
4. Create the target deployment manager profile The target deployment manager profile is a new deployment manager profile that is the target of the migration.

Note: The Version 8.0 cell and node names must match the cell and node names in the Version 6.x or 7.x configuration. If you create cells and nodes with new cell and node names, then the migration will fail.

- a. Run the manageprofiles command with the appropriate parameters to create a deployment manager profile. For example:

Windows

```
version 8.0_install_root\bin\manageprofiles.bat -create
-profileName v61tov8dmgr01 -templatePath \opt\WebSphereV8\profileTemplates\
management -serverType DEPLOYMENT_MANAGER -nodeName currentDmgrNodeName
-cellName currentCellName -hostName mydmgrhost.company.com
```

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
version 8.0_install_root/bin/manageprofiles.sh -create
-profileName v61tov8dmgr01 -templatePath /opt/WebSphereV8/profileTemplates/
management -serverType DEPLOYMENT_MANAGER -nodeName currentDmgrNodeName
-cellName currentCellName -hostName mydmgrhost.company.com
```

5. Run the WASPreUpgrade command from the updated WebSphere Application Server supplemental CD Save the current deployment manager configuration to the migration backup directory. The WASPreUpgrade command does not change the old configuration.
 - a. Run the WASPreUpgrade command to save the current deployment manager configuration information to a migration backup directory. For example:

Windows

```
\supplemental\migration\bin\WASPreUpgrade.bat \mybackup_old_host\v61tov8dmgr01
\opt\WebSphereV61 -oldProfile 61dmgr01 -machineChange true
```

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
/supplemental/migration/bin/WASPreUpgrade.sh /mybackup_old_host/v61tov8dmgr01
/opt/WebSphereV61 -oldProfile 61dmgr01 -machineChange true
```

where *mybackup_old_host* is the directory from which you are migrating your files to the new host.

6. Verify the console output and the WASPreUpgrade logs for success, warnings, or failure After the WASPreUpgrade command is complete, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, fix all the errors and then rerun the WASPreUpgrade command. Also, check the warnings to see if they affect any other migration or runtime activities on Version 8.0. If the command completed successfully, then it is not necessary to check the logs for errors or warnings.
 - a. Check the WASPreUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
 - b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
 - `mybackup_old_host/v61tov8dmgr01/logs/WASPreMigrationSummary.log`
 - `mybackup_old_host/v61tov8dmgr01/logs/WASPreUpgrade.< timestamp >.log`
 - `mybackup_old_host/v61tov8dmgr01/logs/WASPreUpgrade.trace`
7. Archive the backup directory created by the WASPreUpgrade command

Note: Do not use the Windows archive tool because it is not compatible with a WebSphere Application Server migration.

- a. Use the archive tool of your choice to create a compressed file of the backup directory. For example:

```
cd /mybackup_old_host
/opt/WebSphereV61/java/bin/jar -cf v61tov8dmgr01.jar v61tov8dmgr01/
```

- b. Move the archived file to the target machine.
- c. Create a directory on the target machine and extract the archived file to the new directory. For example:

```
mkdir /mybackup_new_host
cd /mybackup_new_host
/opt/WebSphereV8/java/bin/jar -xf v61tov8dmgr01.jar
```

where `mybackup_new_host` is the directory to which you are migrating your files.

8. Run the WASPostUpgrade command from the new deployment manager profile bin directory Use the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the previous deployment manager configuration that you saved in the migration backup directory. If you use the options shown in the example, all the ports are carried forward, and all applications are installed.
 - a. Run the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the saved deployment manager configuration into the new Version 8.0 deployment manager profile. For example:

Windows

```
version_8.0_install_root\bin\WASPostUpgrade.bat \
mybackup_new_host\v61tov8dmgr01 -profileName v61tov8dmgr01 -oldProfile
61dmgr01 -replacePorts TRUE -backupConfig TRUE -scriptCompatibility TRUE
-keepDmgrEnabled TRUE -username myuser -password mypass
```

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
version_8.0_install_root/bin/WASPostUpgrade.sh /
mybackup_new_host\v61tov8dmgr01 -profileName v61tov8dmgr01 -oldProfile
61dmgr01 -replacePorts TRUE -backupConfig TRUE -scriptCompatibility TRUE
-keepDmgrEnabled TRUE -username myuser -password mypass
```

where `mybackup_new_host` is the directory to which you are migrating your files.

Note:

- The script compatibility flag on your deployment manager must be the same as the flag that you use on your nodes. Save the value of the script compatibility flag for later use.
 - After the WASPostUpgrade command completes successfully, do not start the new deployment manager. You must complete a few more steps before starting the new deployment manager.
9. Verify the logs for success After the WASPostUpgrade command completes, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, check the error codes against the Version 8.0 Information Center for more information.

- a. Check the WASPostUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
 - b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
 - `mybackup_new_host/v61tov8dmgr01/logs/WASPostMigrationSummary.log`
 - `mybackup_new_host/v61tov8dmgr01/logs/WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.< timestamp >.log`
 - `mybackup_new_host/v61tov8dmgr01/logs/WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.trace`
10. Run the backupConfig command on the Version 8.0 deployment manager Save the Version 8.0 migrated deployment manager configuration to a file.

Note: If you encounter a node migration failure, you can restore the cell configuration to the point before the failure. You can apply remedial actions and the attempt the node migration again.

- a. Change to the `deployment_manager_profile_root/bin` directory
- b. Run the backupConfig command with the appropriate parameters and save the Version 8.0 profile configuration to a file. For example:

```

Windows
version_8.0_profile_root\profiles\v61tov8dmgr01\
bin\backupConfig.bat \mybackup_new_host\v61tov8dmgr01backupMigratedDmgrOnly.zip
-username myuser -password mypass

AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris
version_8.0_profile_root/profiles/v61tov8dmgr01/bin/backupConfig.sh /
mybackup_new_host/v61tov8dmgr01backupMigratedDmgrOnly.zip -username
myuser -password mypass

```

where `mybackup_new_host` is the location where the configuration restore points are stored.

11. Stop and disable the deployment manager on the old host Ensure that you do not use the deployment manager on the old host. For more information , see clientUpgrade command.
 - a. Stop the deployment manager on the old host.
 - b. Disable the deployment manager on the old host To disable this deployment manager, you must rename the associated serverindex.xml file as indicated in the following information:

Old name

```

$PROFILE_ROOT/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/deployment_manager_node_name/
serverindex.xml

```

New name

```

$PROFILE_ROOT/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/deployment_manager_node_name/
serverindex.xml_disabled

```

12. Start the Version 8.0 deployment manager Start the deployment manager on the new host.
 - a. Change to the new Version 8.0 `deployment_manager_profile_root/bin` directory.
 - b. Run the startManager command.
 - c. While the deployment manager is running, check the SystemOut.log file for warnings or errors.

Note: This topic references one or more of the application server log files. Beginning in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 you can configure the server to use the High Performance Extensible Logging (HPEL) log and trace infrastructure instead of using SystemOut.log , SystemErr.log, trace.log, and activity.log files or native z/OS logging facilities. If you are using HPEL, you can access all of your log and trace information using the LogViewer command-line tool from your server profile bin directory. See the information about using HPEL to troubleshoot applications for more information on using HPEL.

Check the warnings to see if they affect any node migration or runtime activities when the Version 8.0 deployment manager is started.

- d. Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager starts successfully.

13. Manually synchronize all nodes You must synchronize the old nodes to the new Version 8.0 deployment manager. Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager on the new host is running. You must log into the machine that contains the old nodes and run the syncNode command.
 - a. Stop the node agent.
 - b. Obtain the deployment manager host and port number and update the `node_agent_profile_root/properties/wsadmin.properties` file. Change the `com.ibm.ws.scripting.host` value to the new host. Change the `com.ibm.ws.scripting.port` value to the new port.
 - c. Run the syncNode command from the bin directory. For example:

```

Windows
node_agent_install_root\bin\syncNode.bat myV8MgrHost.mycompany.com 8879 -username myuser -password mypass

AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris
node_agent_install_root/bin/syncNode.sh myV8MgrHost.mycompany.com 8879 -username myuser -password mypass

```

- d. Start the node agent if synchronization is successful.
14. Migrate plug-ins for web servers
 - a. Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager is running.
 - b. Upgrade the version of the web server plug-in that is used in the cell.
 - c. See the supporting information that is applicable to your web server type and version.
15. Run a migration on application client installations Migrate client resources to Version 8.0 level resources. If the source WebSphere Application client is Version 6.1, you also must run the WASPreUpgrade and WASPostUpgrade commands to migrate the existing security settings.

Note: The clientUpgrade command is not supported for cross operating system migrations. This step applies to WebSphere Application client host machines only. On any of your client host machines, you must run the same host migration.

- a. Identify all client hosts that you must migrate.
- b. Install the WebSphere Version 8.0 Application client.
- c. Run the clientUpgrade command on your application client enterprise archive (EAR) files.
- d. Run the Version 8.0 WASPreUpgrade command to save the Application client security settings to a migration backup directory. For example:

```
/opt/AppClientV8/bin/WASPreUpgrade.sh /mybackup_client/v61ClientToV8 /opt/AppClientV61
```

- e. Run the Version 8.0 WASPostUpgrade command to restore the Application client security settings to the new Version 8.0 client. For example:

```
/opt/AppClientV8/bin/WASPostUpgrade.sh /mybackup_client/v6cClientToV8
```

Note: The script compatibility flag on your deployment manager must be the same as the flag that you use on your nodes.

16. Migrate nodes These steps apply to cross operating system migrations only. If you are not completing a cross operating system migration of a node, see Scenario 1: Migrating a cell using the command-line tools. Ensure that the Version 8.0 deployment manager is running. For each node that you plan to migrate to Version 8.0, perform the following steps:

Note: For the migration to be successful, you must use the same source node name and cell name for each node that you migrate to Version 8.0 or later.

- a. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. Install the correct version of WebSphere Application Server Network Deployment, Base, or Express onto each target host. For more information, see How do I install an application serving environment?
- b. Create the target node profile. Run the manageprofiles command with the appropriate parameters to create a new managed profile. For example:

```
Windows
```

```
version 8.0 install_root\bin\manageprofiles.bat
-create -profileName node1 -templatePath \opt\
WebSphereV8\profileTemplates\managed -nodeName currentNode1Name
-cellName currentCellName -hostName mynode1host.company.com
```

AIX

HP-UX

Linux

Solaris

```
version 8.0 install_root/bin/manageprofiles.sh
-create -profileName node1 -templatePath
/opt/WebSphereV8/profileTemplates/managed -nodeName currentNode1Name
-cellName currentCellName -hostName mynode1host.company.com
```

- c. Use the updated supplemental CD you created to run the WASPreUpgrade command. For more information, see Step 3 of the overall scenario on upgrading the WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 supplemental CD to the desired fix pack level.
- d. Run the WASPreUpgrade command to save the current node X configuration information to a migration backup directory. Choose a new directory for the backup files. For example:

Windows

```
\supplemental\migration\bin\WASPreUpgrade.bat \mybackup_old_host\v61tov8node1
\opt\WebSphereV61 -oldProfile 61node1 -machineChange true
```

AIX

HP-UX

Linux

Solaris

```
/supplemental/migration/bin/WASPreUpgrade.sh /mybackup_old_host/v61tov8node1
/opt/WebSphereV61 -oldProfile 61node1 -machineChange true
```

- e. Check the WASPreUpgrade console output for error and warning messages. You might find the following messages: "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings". Also, look in the following log files for error or warning messages:

- *myback_old_host/v61tov8node1/logs/WASPreMigrationSummary.log*
- *myback_old_host/v61tov8node1/logs/WASPreUpgrade.< timestamp >.log*
- *myback_old_host/v61tov8node1/logs/WASPreUpgrade.trace*

If the WASPreUpgrade command is successful, you do not need to check the log files for error or warning messages.

- f. Use the archive tool of your choice to create a compressed file of the backup directory that was created by the WASPreUpgrade command. For example:

```
cd /mybackup_old_host
/opt/WebSphereV61/java/bin/jar -cf v61tov8node1.jar v61tov8node1/
```

- g. Move the archived file to the target machine.
- h. Create a directory on the target machine and extract the archived file to the new directory. For example:

```
mkdir /mybackup_new_host
cd /mybackup_new_host
/opt/WebSphereV8/java/bin/jar -xf v61tov8dmgr01.jar
```

where *mybackup_new_host* is the directory to which you are migrating your files.

- i. Stop the application servers on the old node, then stop the node agent on the old node.
- j. Stop and disable the deployment manager on the old host. Ensure that you do not use the deployment manager on the old host. To disable this deployment manager, you must rename the associated *serverindex.xml* file as indicated in the following information:

Old name

```
$PROFILE_ROOT/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/node_X/serverindex.xml
```

New name

```
$PROFILE_ROOT/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/node_X/serverindex.xml_disabled
```

- k. Run the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the saved node X configuration into the new Version 8.0 managed profile. For example:

Windows


```
version_8.0_install_root\bin\WASPostUpgrade.bat \
mybackup_new_host\v61tov8node1 -profileName v61tov8node1
-oldProfile 61node1 -replacePorts TRUE
-backupConfig TRUE -includeApps TRUE -scriptCompatibility
TRUE -username myuser -password mypass
```

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
version_8.0_install_root/bin/WASPostUpgrade.sh /
mybackup_new_host\v61tov8node1 -profileName v61tov8node1
-oldProfile 61node1 -replacePorts TRUE -backupConfig
TRUE -includeApps TRUE -scriptCompatibility TRUE
-username myuser -password mypass
```

- l. Check the WASPostUpgrade console output for the following messages. You might find the following messages: "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings". Also, look in the following log files for errors or warning messages:

- *mybackup_new_host\v61tov8node1\logs\WASPostMigrationSummary.log*
- *mybackup_new_host\v61tov8node1\logs\WASPostUpgrade.<target profile>.<timestamp>.log*
- *mybackup_new_host\v61tov8node1\logs\WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.trace*

Note: If the WASPostUpgrade command fails, you might need to restore the Version 8.0 deployment manager from the backup configuration file. If the WASPostUpgrade command processing ran the syncNode command, then the deployment manager is aware that the node X has been migrated. The node X cannot be migrated again until the deployment manager has been restored to the state before the node X migration.

- m. Check the Version 8.0 deployment manager SystemOut.log file for error or warning messages.

Note: This topic references one or more of the application server log files. Beginning in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 you can configure the server to use the High Performance Extensible Logging (HPEL) log and trace infrastructure instead of using SystemOut.log, SystemErr.log, trace.log, and activity.log files or native z/OS logging facilities. If you are using HPEL, you can access all of your log and trace information using the LogViewer command-line tool from your server profile bin directory. See the information about using HPEL to troubleshoot applications for more information on using HPEL.

- n. Start the migrated Version 8.0 node X agent.
- o. Check the Version 8.0 deployment manager and node X SystemOut.log for error or warning messages.
- p. Optional: Synchronize the cell if the auto synchronization process is not enabled.
- q. Optional: Start the appropriate application servers on Version 8.0 migrated node X.
- r. Run the backupConfig command and save the Version 8.0 profile configuration to a file. For example:

Windows

```
version_8.0_profile_root\v61tov8node1\bin\backupConfig.bat
\mybackup_new_host\v61tov8node1.zip -username myuser
-password mypass -nostop
```

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**

```
version_8.0_profile_root/v61tov8node1/bin/backupConfig.sh
/mybackup_new_host\v61tov8node1.zip -username myuser
-password mypass -nostop
```

Each time you run the backupConfig command on a specific node, use a new backup file name.

- s. Save the deployment manager configuration using the backupConfig command. On the Version 8.0 deployment manager host, change to the *deployment_manager_profile_root/bin* directory. Run the backupConfig command and save the Version 8.0 profile configuration to a file. For example:

Windows

```
version_8.0_profile_root\v61tov8dmgr01\bin\backupConfig.bat  
/mybackup_new_host\v61tov8dmgr01backupMigratedDmgrPlusNodeX.zip  
-username myuser -password mypass
```

AIX

HP-UX

Linux

Solaris

```
version_8.0_profile_root/v61tov8dmgr01/bin/backupConfig.sh  
/mybackup_new_host/v61tov8dmgr01backupMigratedDmgrPlusNodeX.zip  
-username myuser -password mypass
```

Note: For each node that you migrate, backup the Version 8.0 Deployment Manager configuration to a new backup file.

t. Repeat the previous steps for additional nodes.

17. Troubleshoot See the information center documentation on troubleshooting migration.

Results

You have migrated from a previous version to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 or later using the migration tools.

Chapter 6. Scenario 3: Flexible Management: Migrating an administrative agent profile and its registered set of managed base application servers

Administrative agent profiles manage multiple base application servers in environments such as development, unit test or that portion of a server farm that resides on a single machine. Before you can migrate managed base application servers from version 7.0 to version 8.0, you must first migrate the administrative agent.

Before you begin

Review the migration planning information. See Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

Note: You can migrate administrative agent profiles and the registered set of managed base application servers from Version 7.0 to Version 8.0.

About this task

This task describes how to use the command line tools to migrate an administrative agent and its associated set of managed base application servers from WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 to Version 8.0. A base application server becomes managed when it is registered with a single administrative agent. An administrative agent may manage one or more base application servers and must be at the same release level and on the same machine as the base application servers it is managing. Because of this restriction, the administrative agents on both the old and new release run simultaneously until all managed base application servers are migrated. The migration of an administrative agent does not bring forward its old port values, however, all other configuration data is migrated. Access the Version 8.0 admin agent console using the WC_ adminhost or WC_ adminhost_ secure ports as defined in the new Version 8.0 admin agent's serverindex.xml file. Additionally, the Version 7.0 administrative agent must not be shut down or disabled during this procedure. For migrating the managed base application server in a flexible management environment, ensure that the node names are the same on Version 8.0 and previous releases.

For migrating the managed base application server in a flexible management environment, ensure that the node names are the same on Version 8.0 and previous releases.

Note: Ensure that your setting for the maximum number of open files is 10000 or greater. If the number of open files is too low, this can cause a variety of migration failures.

Procedure

1. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 onto the target host in a new directory.
 - a. Install the Network Deployment or Base version of WebSphere Application Server onto the target host. For more information, see How do I install an application serving environment?
2. Create the target administrative agent profile The target administrative agent profile is a new administrative agent profile that will be the target of the administrative agent migration.
 - a. Run the manageprofiles command with the appropriate parameters to create a new administrative agent profile. For example:

```
C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>manageprofiles.bat -create -profileName AdminAgent01 -profilePath
c:\WebSphere\AppServer80\profiles\AdminAgent01 -templatePath c:\WebSphere\AppServer80\profileTemplates\management
-serverType ADMIN_AGENT -nodeName AdminAgentNode01 -cellName AdminAgentCell01 -hostName <myhostname>
```

3. Ensure that all the "In Progress" jobs are completed on the managed profiles Before running WASPreUpgrade on a managed application server or deployment manager, all in progress jobs must be complete.
4. Stop polling the job manager To avoid problems, stop polling the job manager before running the WASPreUpgrade on profiles that are getting jobs from the job manager. Before you start polling for jobs, complete WASPreUpgrade and WASPostUpgrade for the managed profile. For more information, see ManagedNodeAgent command group for the AdminTask object using wsadmin scripting.
5. Run the WASPreUpgrade command from the new WebSphere Application Server install root bin directory Save the current administrative agent configuration to the migration backup directory. The WASPreUpgrade command does not make any changes to the old configuration.

- a. Run the WASPreUpgrade command to save the current administrative agent configuration information to a migration backup directory. For example:

```
C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>WASPreUpgrade.bat C:\WAS70AdminAgentbackup C:\WebSphere\AppServer70 -oldProfile AdminAgent01 -traceString *=all=enabled -tracefile C:\WAS70AdminAgentbackup\logs\WASPreMigrationSummary.log
```

6. Verify the console output and the WASPreUpgrade logs for success, warnings, or failure After the WASPreUpgrade command is complete, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, all errors must be fixed and then WASPreUpgrade must be run again. Also check the warnings to see if they will impact any other migration or runtime activities on Version 8.0. If the command completed successfully, then it is not necessary to check the logs for errors or warnings.

- a. Check the WASPreUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".

- b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:

- <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPreMigrationSummary.log
- WASPreUpgrade.< timestamp >.log
- WASPreUpgrade.trace

7. Run the WASPostUpgrade command from the new WebSphere Application Server install root bin directory Use the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the previous administrative agent configuration that you saved in the migration backup directory.

- a. Run the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the saved administrative agent configuration into the new Version 8.0 administrative agent profile. For example:

```
C:\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>WASPostUpgrade.bat C:\WAS70AdminAgentbackup -oldProfile AdminAgent01 -profileName AdminAgent01 -traceString *=all=enabled -tracefile C:\WAS70AdminAgentbackup\logs\WASPostMigrationSummary.log -username myuser -password mypass
```

8. Verify the logs for success Once the WASPostUpgrade command is completed, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, check the error codes against the Version 8.0 Information Center for more information. If the command completed successfully, then it is not necessary to check the logs for errors or warnings.

- a. Check the WASPostUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".

- b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:

- <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPostMigrationSummary.log
- WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.< timestamp >.log
- WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.trace

9. Start the Version 8.0 administrative agent Ensure that both Version 7.0 and 8.0 of the administrative agent are running.

- a. Change to the new Version 8.0 administrative agent profile bin directory.

- b. Run the startServer adminagent command.

- c. Check the SystemOut.log file for warnings or errors.

Note: This topic references one or more of the application server log files. Beginning in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 you can configure the server to use the High Performance Extensible Logging (HPEL) log and trace infrastructure instead of using

SystemOut.log , SystemErr.log, trace.log, and activity.log files or native z/OS logging facilities. If you are using HPEL, you can access all of your log and trace information using the LogViewer command-line tool from your server profile bin directory. See the information about using HPEL to troubleshoot applications for more information on using HPEL.

10. Migrate managed base application servers Ensure that the Version 8.0 administrative agent is running. For each managed base application server that you plan to migrate to Version 8.0, perform the following steps:

Note: For the migration to be successful:

- Managed base application servers must be located on the same machine as the associated administrative agent.
 - The node names must be the same on the Version 8.0 and previous releases.
 - **Windows** Stop the *AppSrv* server before running a migration if you have a Windows platform and plan to migrate a SIB component.
- a. Create the target base application server profile. Run the `manageprofiles` command with the appropriate parameters to create a new managed profile. For example:

```
C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>manageprofiles.bat -create -profileName AppSrv01
-profilePath C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\profiles\AppSrv01
-templatePath C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\profileTemplates\default
-serverType APPLICATION_SERVER -nodeName AppSrv01Node01
-cellName AppSrv01Cell01 -hostName <myhostname>
```

- b. Run the `WASPreUpgrade` command to save the current managed base application server information to a migration backup directory. Choose a new directory for the backup files. For example:

```
C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>WASPreUpgrade.bat C:\WAS70Appserver01backup
C:\WebSphere\AppServer70 -oldProfile Appserver01 -traceString *=all=enabled
-summaryLogName C:\WAS70Appserver01backup\logs\WASPreMigrationSummary.log
```

- c. If the `WASPreUpgrade` command completed with `Success`, then checking the logs for errors or warnings is not necessary.
- d. Check the `WASPreUpgrade` console output for the following messages: "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
- e. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
 - `<migration backupdir>/logs/WASPreMigrationSummary.log`
 - `WASPreUpgrade.< timestamp >.log`
 - `WASPreUpgrade.trace`
- f. Run the `WASPostUpgrade` command to restore the saved managed application server profile configuration into the new Version 8.0 base application server profile.

Note: This command requires additional parameters and the following example assumes that security is enabled on both administrative agents.

For example:

```
C:\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>WASPostUpgrade.bat C:\WAS70Appserver01backup
-oldProfile AppSrv01 -profileName AppSrv01 -traceString *=all=enabled
-summaryLogName C:\WAS70Appserver01backup\logs\WASPostMigrationSummary.log
-oldAdminAgentProfilePath C:\WebSphere\Appserver70\profiles\AdminAgent01
-oldAdminAgentHostname myhostname -oldAdminAgentSoapPort 8879 -oldAdminAgentUsername
myusername -oldAdminAgentPassword mypassword -newAdminAgentProfilePath
C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\profiles\AdminAgent01 -newAdminAgentHostname
myhostname -newAdminAgentSoapPort 8887 -newAdminAgentUsername
myusername1 -newAdminAgentPassword mypassword1
```

- g. If the command completed with `Success`, then checking the logs for errors or warnings is not necessary.
- h. Check the `WASPostUpgrade` console output for the following messages: "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
- i. Look in the following logs for errors or warnings:

- <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPostMigrationSummary.log
 - WASPostUpgrade.<target profile>.< timestamp >.log
 - WASPostUpgrade.< target profile name >.trace
- j. Start the migrated Version 8.0 managed application server.
 - k. Check the Version 8.0 managed application server SystemOut.log for warnings or errors.

Note: This topic references one or more of the application server log files. Beginning in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 you can configure the server to use the High Performance Extensible Logging (HPEL) log and trace infrastructure instead of using SystemOut.log , SystemErr.log, trace.log, and activity.log files or native z/OS logging facilities. If you are using HPEL, you can access all of your log and trace information using the LogViewer command-line tool from your server profile bin directory. See the information about using HPEL to troubleshoot applications for more information on using HPEL.

11. Troubleshooting See the information center documentation on troubleshooting migration.

Results

You have migrated an administrative agent profile and its associated managed base application servers from WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 to Version 8.0 using the migration tools. You can stop the Version 7.0 administrative agent and you can assign the Version 7.0 ports to the Version 8.0 administrative agent.

Chapter 7. Scenario 4: Flexible Management: Migrating a job manager profile and its registered set of servers

You can migrate a job manager profile and its registered set of servers from Version 7.0 to Version 8.0.

Before you begin

Review the migration planning information. See Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

About this task

Job manager profiles can have one or more of the following server types registered:

- Deployment manager servers
- Managed base application servers (which are also registered to an administrative agent)

Note:

1. Managed base application servers and deployment manager servers cannot accept jobs from a job manager that is of a previous version. To avoid problems, migrate your job manager profiles to Version 8.0 before you migrate managed base application servers and deployment manager servers to Version 8.0.
2. When migrating the managed base application server or managed deployment manager in a flexible management environment, the node names must be the same in Version 8.0 and previous releases.

This task outlines the steps needed to migrate the job manager and the set of registered servers.

Note: You can migrate job manager profiles and the registered set of servers from Version 7.0 to Version 8.0.

Note: Ensure that your setting for the maximum number of open files is 10000 or greater. If the number of open files is too low, this can cause a variety of migration failures.

Procedure

1. Install WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 Install WebSphere Application Server Network Deployment Version 8.0 onto the target host in a new directory. For more information, see How do I install an application serving environment?
2. Create the target job manager profile The target job manager profile is a new job manager profile that is located on the target of the job manager migration.
 - a. Run the `manageprofiles` command with the appropriate parameters to create a new job manager profile. For example:

```
C:\WebSphere\AppServer70\bin>manageprofiles.bat -create -profileName JobMgr01 -profilePath \WebSphere\AppServer70\profiles\JobMgr01 -templatePath \WebSphere\AppServer70\profileTemplates\management -serverType JOB_MANAGER -nodeName JobMgr01Node01 -cellName JobMgr01Cell01 -hostName localhost
```
3. Stop the old job manager Any jobs that exist within the old job manager database will be migrated as part of the migration.
4. Run the `WASPreUpgrade` command from the new WebSphere Application Server install root bin directory Save the current job manager configuration to the migration backup directory. The `WASPreUpgrade` command does not make any changes to the old configuration.
 - a. Run the `WASPreUpgrade` command to save the current job manager configuration information to a migration backup directory. For example:

```
C:\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>WASPreUpgrade.bat C:\WAS70JobMgrbackup C:\WebSphere\AppServer70 -oldProfile JobMgr01
-traceString *=all=enabled -tracefile C:\WAS70JobMgrbackup\logs\WASPreMigrationSummary.log
```

5. Verify the console output and the WASPreUpgrade logs for success, warnings, or failure After the WASPreUpgrade command is complete, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, all errors must be fixed and then WASPreUpgrade must be run again. Also check the warnings to see if they will impact any other migration or runtime activities on Version 8.0. If the command completed successfully, then it is not necessary to check the logs for errors or warnings.
 - a. Check the WASPreUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
 - b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
 - <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPreMigrationSummary.log
 - WASPreUpgrade.< timestamp >.log
 - WASPreUpgrade.trace

6. Run the WASPostUpgrade command from the new WebSphere Application Server install root bin directory Use the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the previous job manager configuration that you saved in the migration backup directory.

Note: To avoid database inconsistencies, run WASPostUpgrade immediately after completing WASPreUpgrade. As part of WASPreUpgrade, a backup of the database is created. If you restart the old job manager before running WASPostUpgrade, the database in the backup and the database in the old job manager will be out of sync.

- a. Run the WASPostUpgrade command to restore the saved job manager configuration into the new Version 8.0 administrative agent profile. For example:

```
C:\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer80\bin>WASPostUpgrade.bat C:\WAS70JobMgrbackup -oldProfile JobMgr01 -profileName JobMgr01
-traceString *=all=enabled -tracefile C:\WAS70JobMgrbackup\logs\WASPostMigrationSummary.log -username myuser -password mypass
```

7. Verify the logs for success Once the WASPostUpgrade command is completed, check the console output and logs for any warnings or errors. If there are errors, check the error codes against the Version 8.0 Information Center for more information. If the command completed successfully, then it is not necessary to check the logs for errors or warnings.
 - a. Check the WASPostUpgrade console output for "Failed with errors" or "Completed with warnings".
 - b. Look in the following logs for warnings or errors:
 - <migration backupdir>/logs/WASPostMigrationSummary.log
 - WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.< timestamp >.log
 - WASPostUpgrade.<target profile name>.trace

8. Start the Version 8.0 job manager Ensure that both Version 7.0 and 8.0 of the job manager are running.
 - a. Change to the new Version 8.0 job manager profile bin directory.
 - b. Run the startServer jobmgr command.
 - c. Check the SystemOut.log file for warnings or errors.

Note: This topic references one or more of the application server log files. Beginning in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 you can configure the server to use the High Performance Extensible Logging (HPEL) log and trace infrastructure instead of using SystemOut.log , SystemErr.log, trace.log, and activity.log files or native z/OS logging facilities. If you are using HPEL, you can access all of your log and trace information using the LogViewer command-line tool from your server profile bin directory. See the information about using HPEL to troubleshoot applications for more information on using HPEL.

9. Migrate the registered servers The Version 8.0 job manager can manage Version 7.0 registered servers. For the Version 7.0 topology to function with the new Version 8.0 job manager, you are not required to migrate the registered servers. For each registered server that you plan to migrate to Version 8.0, perform the following steps:

- If the registered server you wish to migrate is of type deployment manager, see Scenario 1: Migrating a cell using the command line tools
- If the registered server you wish to migrate is of type managed base application server, see Flexible Management Scenario 1: Migrating an administrative agent profile and its registered set of managed base application servers

10. Troubleshooting See the information center documentation on troubleshooting migration.

Results

You have migrated a job manager profile and its associated managed base application servers from WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 to Version 8.0 using the migration tools.

Chapter 8. Migrating web server configurations

You can migrate a web server so that it supports the latest version of WebSphere Application Server.

Before you begin

Procedure

1. Install the IBM HTTP Server Version 8.0 and its plug-in or a plug-in for another supported web server. Install the HTTP Server and its plug-in on a different machine with the following procedure:

- a. Insert the product disk into the machine.
- b. Close the launchpad if it starts automatically.
- c. Change directories to the IHS directory on the product disk.
- d. Install the IBM HTTP Server.

Run the appropriate installation script for your platform.

- **AIX** **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris** InstallIHS.sh
- **Windows** InstallIHS.bat

This script installs the plug-in that you need and makes the necessary configuration changes for the supported web server.

IBM HTTP Server Version 8.0 can coexist with earlier versions, or you can upgrade earlier versions to Version 8.0. Install Version 8.0 into the same directory structure as the earlier version to upgrade that version.

Note: The IHS ISMP installer will not allow installing into the previous directory. The target directory MUST be empty.

If you install the HTTP Server into a different directory, Version 8.0 coexists with the previous version. By default, the administration server and the web server use the same ports as the previous version, which causes a conflict. However, you can change the port assignments on the port assignment panel of the WebSphere Application Server Installation wizard or the Profile Management tool. Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.

- Change the port number assignments for the new installation if you install into a separate directory. You can change port numbers on the coexistence panel. You can back track through the Installation wizard and change the port settings if you have not already done so. Or, you can change the port settings after installation in the `httpd.conf` file in the HTTP Server directory.
- Update the IBM HTTP Server `httpd.conf` configuration entries to remove entries for earlier WebSphere Application Server versions if you install into the same directory as an earlier version. Versions 6.x, 7.x, and 8.0 of WebSphere Application Server use the same HTTP transport plug-in binary module. If the Web server configuration file contains WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x plug-in information, you must manually remove it. Otherwise, when the HTTP Server attempts to start the second Version 8.0 plug-in binary module, there is an error. The error indicates that the module is already loaded.

The configuration file might contain duplicate entries for accessing WebSphere Application Server samples. Remove any aliases for previous versions and retain the Version 8.0 entries:

```
Version 6.x installation:  
Alias /WSsamples "c:\Program Files\WebSphere\AppServer\WSsamples"  
Alias /IBMWebAS/ "c:\Program Files\WebSphere\AppServer\web\"
```

```
Version 8.0 installation:  
Alias /WSsamples "c:\Program Files\WebSphere\AppServer\WSsamples"  
Alias /IBMWebAS/ "c:\Program Files\WebSphere\AppServer\web\"
```

2. Migrate plug-ins to work with WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.

Starting with WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0, the following are true:

- Web servers can be represented in the administrative console.
- The web server plug-in configuration file (`plugin-cfg.xml`) is associated with every web server definition instead of one cell-wide plug-in configuration file.
- The settings in the generated plug-in configuration file are based on the list of applications that are deployed on the hosting web server.

Use the following steps to generate a web server plug-in configuration file that is based on topology. This method was used for generated plug-in configuration files in previous releases.

- a. Use the `GenPluginCfg` command to generate the plug-in configuration file.
Read the "GenPluginCfg command" article in the information center for more information.
- b. Manually propagate the generated plug-in configuration file from the machine on which the WebSphere Application Server resides to the remote web server.
- c. Use the Plug-ins installation wizard to configure the web server. Instead of using the default plug-in configuration file location, specify the new location of the plug-in configuration file that was propagated in the previous step.

Read the "Installing web server plug-ins" article in the information center for more information.

You should migrate to the application-centric approach that uses the Plug-ins installation wizard. The Plug-ins installation wizard generates scripts that can be used to create the web server definition for that web server and to map all of the applications that are currently deployed to the newly created web server definition.

What to do next

Migrating from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x:

- Only web servers defined on managed nodes are migrated to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.
- If you are migrating a web server and plug-ins from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0 and the web server is defined on an unmanaged node, the web server creation and application mapping must be done manually.

To create the web server definition manually, perform one of the following actions:

- Use the administration console wizard.

To generate mapping to all applications that are installed at web server creation, use the mapping ALL option in the wizard.

- Use the `wsadmin` command.

```
$AdminTask createWebServer -interactive
```

and reply ALL to the mapping applications prompt.

- Use the `configureWebserverDefintion.jacl` script.

This script maps all installed applications to the web server. The script updates all of the information related to the web server plug-in such as the locations of the plug-in installation root, log file, configuration file, and key stores on the web server system. However, the script does not update other properties related to the web server if the web server definition already exists.

- The Web server might have migrated with the application server. After migrating, Verify that your web server is functioning correctly. If not, delete the web server definition and follow the instructions in this topic to redefine it.

Chapter 9. Migrating administrative scripts

You can migrate administrative scripts using scripting and the wsadmin tool.

Before you begin

About this task

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 supports migrating administrative scripts from Version 6.x or 7.x.

Procedure

If you are migrating administrative scripts from Version 6.x or 7.x, see: “Migrating administrative scripts from Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0” on page 113

Migrating administrative scripts from a previously Version 5.1.x application server

There are some changes you should be aware of when migrating from a version of WebSphere Application Server that was previously Version 5.1.x.

Before you begin

About this task

There are a few changes to be aware of that are required for your existing scripts when moving to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. In general, the administration model has changed very little. However, there are some changes required when moving from a previously Version 5.1.x to Version 8.0.

Procedure

- Be aware of the implications of migrating JMS applications from the embedded messaging in WebSphere Application Server Version 5.1.x to the default messaging provider in WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0.
- A new version of Jacl (1.3.2) was shipped beginning with WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x. With this Jacl version, regexp command supports only Tcl 8.0 regexp command syntax. If your existing Version 5.1.x Jacl script uses the regexp command syntax that is supported in Jacl 1.2.6 but not anymore in Jacl 1.3.2, you might not get a match anymore or you might get a compile error for your regexp command similar to the following:

```
com.ibm.bsf.BSFException: error while eval'ing Jacl expression:
couldn't compile regular expression pattern: ?+* follows nothing
    while executing
"regexp {(?x)
    ..."
    ("if" test expression)
    invoked from within
"if {[regexp {(?x)
    ..."
    (file testregexp.jacl line 2)
    (file line 2)
    invoked from within
"source testregexp.jacl"
```

There is no workaround for this regression problem. Jacl has indicated that this is by design and there is no simple patch to fix this design decision.

- For WSADMIN \$AdminConfig: The PME CacheInstanceService type is no longer used. If your scripts contain code to set the **enable** attribute on the CacheInstanceService type, remove the code. It is not needed in Version 8.0.
- There are a few changes to be aware of that are required for your existing Version 5.1.x scripts when moving to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. These types of changes can be evolved directly without the assistance of script compatibility support. The data can be accessed from multiple locations, including the old and new locations. As long as the new location is not updated, the data is accessed from the old location. Once the new location is updated, it becomes the current data and is used for further accesses and updates. Warning messages are logged when the old location is still being used. Read “Example: Migrating - Changing transaction log directory using wsadmin scripting” on page 111 for more information.
- There are a few changes to be aware of that are required for your existing scripts when moving from Version 5.1.x to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. These changes are assisted by the compatibility mode provided by “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47. During migration, the default is to migrate using compatibility mode. If this option is taken, then the old object types are migrated into the new configuration; all existing scripts will run unchanged.

See the “Example: Migrating - Changing process definitions using scripting” on page 112 article for more information.

- Be aware of removed features that might have an impact on administration scripts.

These might include the following:

- Support for the Secure Authentication Service (SAS) IIOIP security protocol
- Support for the Common Connector Framework (CCF)
- Support for the IBM Cloudscape Version 5.1.x database
- Support for the following Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers:
 - WebSphere Connect JDBC driver
 - Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Driver for JDBC
 - WebSphere SequeLink JDBC driver for Microsoft SQL Server

Read “Migrating from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver” on page 75 for information on using the WebSphereConnectJDBCDriverConversion command to convert data sources from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver to the DataDirect Connect JDBC driver or the Microsoft SQL Server JDBC driver.

For more information, see the "Deprecated and removed features" article in the information center.

Example: Migrating - Allowing configuration overwrite when saving configurations

These examples demonstrate how to enable configuration overwrite in network deployment for WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x.

Use the following examples:

- wsadmin Version 6.x

1. Enable configuration repository to allow configuration overwrite:

depfeat: Using Jacl:

```
set s1AdminService [$AdminConfig getid /Server:dmgr/AdminService:/]

set configRepository [$AdminConfig showAttribute $s1AdminService configRepository]
set props [$AdminConfig showAttribute $configRepository properties]
set foundAllowConfigOverwrites ""
if {$props != "{}"} {
  foreach prop $props {
    if {[AdminConfig showAttribute $prop name] == "allowConfigOverwrites"} {
      set foundAllowConfigOverwrites $prop
      break
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

if {$foundAllowConfigOverwrites == ""} {
  $AdminConfig create Property $configRepository {{name allowConfigOverwrites} {value true}}
} else {
  $AdminConfig modify $foundAllowConfigOverwrites {{value true}}
}

$AdminConfig save

```

Using Jython:

```

s1AdminService = AdminConfig.getid('/Server:dmgr/AdminService:/')
configRepository = AdminConfig.showAttribute(s1AdminService, 'configRepository')
props = AdminConfig.showAttribute(configRepository, 'properties')
foundAllowConfigOverwrites = ''
if props != '[]':
    properties = props[1:len(props)-1].split(' ')
    for prop in properties:
        name = AdminConfig.showAttribute(prop, 'name')
        if name == 'allowConfigOverwrites':
            foundAllowConfigOverwrites = prop
            break

if len(foundAllowConfigOverwrites) != 0:
    AdminConfig.modify(foundAllowConfigOverwrites, [['value', 'true']])
else:
    AdminConfig.create('Property', configRepository, [['name', 'allowConfigOverwrites'], ['value', 'true']])

AdminConfig.save()

```

- Restart the deployment manager. From the bin directory of the deployment manager profile, run the following:

```

Windows
stopManager
startManager

AIX HP-UX Solaris
./stopManager.sh
./startManager.sh

```

- Allow configuration overwrite, for example:

depfat: Using Jacl:

```
$AdminConfig setSaveMode overwriteOnConflict
```

Using Jython:

```
AdminConfig.setSaveMode('overwriteOnConflict')
```

Example: Migrating - Changing transaction log directory using wsadmin scripting

Prepare for evolutionary changes without script compatibility support.

The location of the transaction logs directory attribute has changed from the ApplicationServer::TransactionService to the ServerEntry::recoveryLogs. As long as the new location is not used, the value from the old location will continue to be used. Scripts that modify the old location can still be used; that value will take effect until a value in the new location is set. The change to scripts to use the new location is as follows:

Old location:

- Using Jacl:

```
set transService [$AdminConfig list TransactionService $server1]
$AdminConfig showAttribute $transService transactionLogDirectory
```

New Location:

- Using Jython:

```
AdminConfig.list("ServerEntry")
```

```
# Select one entry from the list, e.g the entry for server1:
serverEntryId = AdminConfig.getid("/ServerEntry:server1")
serverEntry = AdminConfig.list("ServerEntry", serverEntryId)
```

```
recoveryLog = AdminConfig.showAttribute(serverEntry, "recoveryLog")
AdminConfig.showAttribute(recoveryLog, "transactionLogDirectory")
```

- Using Jacl:

```
$AdminConfig list ServerEntry $node
set serverEntry <select one of the ServerEntry from output of above command>
set recoveryLog [$AdminConfig showAttribute $serverEntry recoveryLog]
$AdminConfig showAttribute $recoveryLog transactionLogDirectory
```

Example: Migrating - Changing process definitions using scripting

Prepare for evolutionary changes with script compatibility support.

The following changes can be made with **with** script compatibility support.

- **HTTP transports:** the architecture uses the new channel framework. HTTP definitions are mapped on top of this support. When compatibility mode is chosen, the old HTTPTransport objects are migrated and mapped onto the channel architecture. Existing scripts can modify these objects and will run unchanged.
- **Process definition:** The name of this object is changed from processDef to processDefs. You can mitigate this change by using the compatibility mode mapping provided by the migration tools. The change to scripts to use the new location is as follows:

- Old example using Jython:

```
processDef = AdminConfig.list('JavaProcessDef', server1)
print processDef
```

- New example using Jython. Identify the process definition belonging to this server and assign it to the processDefs variable:

```
processDefs = AdminConfig.list('JavaProcessDef', server1)
print processDefs
```

Example: Migrating - Modifying web container port numbers

These examples demonstrate how to modify web container HTTP transport ports for WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x.

Use the following examples:

- wsadmin Version 5.1.x

depfeat: Using Jacl:

```
set httpPort 7575
set server [$AdminConfig getid /Cell:myCell/Node:myNode/Server:server1/]
set transports [$AdminConfig list HTTPTransport $server]
set transport [lindex $transports 0]
set endPoint [$AdminConfig showAttribute $transport address]
$AdminConfig modify $endPoint [list [list port $httpPort]]
$AdminConfig save
```

Using Jython:

```
httpPort = 7575
server = AdminConfig.getid("/Cell:myCell/Node:myNode/Server:server1/")
transports = AdminConfig.list("HTTPTransport", server).split(java.lang.System.getProperty("line.separator"))
```



```

transport = transports[0]
endPoint = AdminConfig.showAttribute(transport, "address")
AdminConfig.modify(endPoint, [{"port", httpPort}])
AdminConfig.save()

```

- wsadmin Version 6.x

defeat: Using Jacl:

```

set serverNm server1
set newPort 7575
set node [AdminConfig getid /Cell:myCell/Node:myNode/]
set TCS [AdminConfig getid /Cell:myCell/Node:myNode/Server:server1/TransportChannelService:/]
set chains [AdminTask listChains $TCS {-acceptorFilter WebContainerInboundChannel}]

foreach chain $chains {
  set channels [lindex [AdminConfig showAttribute $chain transportChannels] 0]
  foreach channel $channels {
    if {[catch {set channelEndPointName [AdminConfig showAttribute $channel endPointName]} result]} {
      # ignore the error as not all channel has endPointName attribute
    } else {
      set serverEntries [AdminConfig list ServerEntry $node]
      foreach serverEntry $serverEntries {
        set sName [AdminConfig showAttribute $serverEntry serverName]
        if {$sName == $serverNm} {
          set specialEndPoints [lindex [AdminConfig showAttribute $serverEntry specialEndpoints] 0]
          foreach specialEndPoint $specialEndPoints {
            set endPointNm [AdminConfig showAttribute $specialEndPoint endPointName]
            if {$endPointNm == $channelEndPointName} {
              set ePoint [AdminConfig showAttribute $specialEndPoint endPoint]
              AdminConfig modify $ePoint [list [list port $newPort]]
              break
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

AdminConfig save

```

Using Jython:

```

serverNm = "server1"
newPort = "7575"
node = AdminConfig.getid("/Cell:myCell/Node:myNode/")
TCS = AdminConfig.getid("/Cell:myCell/Node:myNode/Server:server1/TransportChannelService:/")
chains = AdminTask.listChains(TCS, ["-acceptorFilter WebContainerInboundChannel"]).split(java.lang.System.getProperty("line.separator"))

for chain in chains:
    channelString = AdminConfig.showAttribute(chain, "transportChannels")
    channelList = channelString[1:len(channelString)-1].split(" ")
    for channel in channelList:
        try:
            channelEndPointName = AdminConfig.showAttribute(channel, "endPointName")
            serverEntries = AdminConfig.list("ServerEntry", node).split(java.lang.System.getProperty("line.separator"))
            for serverEntry in serverEntries:
                sName = AdminConfig.showAttribute(serverEntry, "serverName")
                if sName == serverNm:
                    sepString = AdminConfig.showAttribute(serverEntry, "specialEndpoints")
                    sepList = sepString[1:len(sepString)-1].split(" ")
                    for specialEndPoint in sepList:
                        endPointNm = AdminConfig.showAttribute(specialEndPoint, "endPointName")
                        if endPointNm == channelEndPointName:
                            ePoint = AdminConfig.showAttribute(specialEndPoint, "endPoint")
                            AdminConfig.modify(ePoint, [{"port", newPort}])
                            break
        except:
            # ignore the error as not all channel has endPointName attribute
            pass

AdminConfig.save()

```

Migrating administrative scripts from Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0

There are some changes you should be aware of when migrating your administrative scripts from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x or 7.x to Version 8.0.

Before you begin

Procedure

- Be aware of removed features that might have an impact on administration scripts.

These might include the following:

- Support for the Secure Authentication Service (SAS) IOP security protocol
- Support for the Common Connector Framework (CCF)
- Support for the IBM Cloudscape Version 5.1.x database
- Support for the following Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers:
 - WebSphere Connect JDBC driver
 - Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Driver for JDBC
 - WebSphere SequeLink JDBC driver for Microsoft SQL Server

Read “Migrating from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver” on page 75 for information on using the `WebSphereConnectJDBCdriverConversion` command to convert data sources from the WebSphere Connect JDBC driver to the DataDirect Connect JDBC driver or the Microsoft SQL Server 2005 JDBC driver.

For more information, see the “Deprecated and removed features” article in the information center.

- Be aware of the change required when creating Service Integration Bus (SIB) objects.

For more information about the `createSIBus` command, see the “`createSIBus` command” article in the information center.

Updating SSL configurations to Version 8.0 configuration definitions after migration

When migrating to Version 8.0, you can update the format for SSL configuration or you can continue to use the format of the earlier version. If you encounter errors with your existing administration scripts for SSL configurations, use this task to manually convert your SSL configuration to the Version 8.0 format.

Before you begin

Note:

About this task

When migrating to Version 8.0, you can use the “`WASPreUpgrade` command” on page 44 to save the configuration of your previously installed version into a migration-specific backup directory. When migration is complete, you can use the “`WASPostUpgrade` command” on page 47 to retrieve the saved configuration and `WASPostUpgrade` script to migrate your previous configuration. The **`-scriptCompatibility`** parameter for the `WASPostUpgrade` command is used to specify whether to maintain the 6.x configuration definitions or to upgrade the format to Version 8.0 configuration definitions. If you used the default value, or `-scriptCompatibility true` when migrating, you do not need to perform this task. If you set the `scriptCompatibility` parameter to `false` during migration, you may notice that your existing administration scripts for SSL configurations do not work correctly. If this occurs, use this task to convert your 6.x SSL configuration definitions to Version 8.0. This process creates a new SSL configuration based on the existing configuration.

Follow the steps below to modify the existing SSL configuration:

```
<repertoire xmi:id="SSLConfig_1" alias="Node02/DefaultSSLSettings">
<setting xmi:id="SecureSocketLayer_1" keyFileName="$install_root/etc/MyServerKeyFile.jks"
keyFilePassword="password" keyFileFormat="JKS" trustFileName="$install_root/etc/MyServerTrustFile.jks"
trustFilePassword="password" trustFileFormat="JKS" clientAuthentication="false" securityLevel="HIGH"
enableCryptoHardwareSupport="false">
<cryptoHardware xmi:id="CryptoHardwareToken_1" tokenType="" libraryFile="" password="{custom}"/>
```

```
<properties xmi:id="Property_6" name="com.ibm.ssl.protocol" value="SSL"/>
<properties xmi:id="Property_7" name="com.ibm.ssl.contextProvider" value="IBMJSSE2"/>
</setting>
</repertoire>
```

Procedure

1. Create a key store that references the key store attributes in the old configuration.

- a. In the existing configuration, find the **keyFileName**, **keyFilePassword**, and **keyFileFormat** attributes.

```
keyFileName="${install_root}/etc/MyServerKeyFile.jks" keyFilePassword="password" keyFileFormat="JKS"
```

- b. Use the **keyFileName**, **keyFilePassword**, and **keyFileFormat** attributes to create a new KeyStore object. For this example, set the name as "DefaultSSLSettings_KeyStore".

depfat: Using Jacl:

```
$AdminTask createKeyStore {-keyStoreName DefaultSSLSettings_KeyStore -keyStoreLocation
${install_root}/etc/MyServerKeyFile.jks -keyStoreType JKS -keyStorePassword
password -keyStorePasswordVerify password }
```

The resulting configuration object in the security.xml file is:

```
<keyStores xmi:id="KeyStore_1" name="DefaultSSLSettings_KeyStore" password="password"
provider="IBMJCE" location="${install_root}/etc/MyServerKeyFile.jks" type="JKS" fileBased="true"
managementScope="ManagementScope_1"/>
```

Note: If you specify the cryptoHardware values in your configuration, create the KeyStore object using these values instead. Associate the -keyStoreLocation parameter with the libraryFile attribute, the -keyStoreType parameter with the tokenType attribute, and the -keyStorePassword parameter with the password attribute.

```
<cryptoHardware xmi:id="CryptoHardwareToken_1" tokenType="" libraryFile="" password=""/>
```

2. Create a trust store that references the trust store attributes from the existing configuration.

- a. Find the **trustFileName**, **trustFilePassword**, and **trustFileFormat** attributes in the existing configuration.

```
trustFileName="${install_root}/etc/MyServerTrustFile.jks" trustFilePassword="password"
trustFileFormat="JKS"
```

- b. Use the **trustFileName**, **trustFilePassword**, and **trustFileFormat** attributes to create a new KeyStore object. For this example, set the name as "DefaultSSLSettings_TrustStore".

depfat: Using Jacl:

```
$AdminTask createKeyStore {-keyStoreName DefaultSSLSettings_TrustStore -keyStoreLocation
${install_root}/etc/MyServerTrustFile.jks -keyStoreType JKS -keyStorePassword password
-keyStorePasswordVerify password }
```

The resulting configuration object in the security.xml file is:

```
<keyStores xmi:id="KeyStore_2" name="DefaultSSLSettings_TrustStore" password="password"
provider="IBMJCE" location="${install_root}/etc/MyServerTrustFile.jks" type="JKS" fileBased="true"
managementScope="ManagementScope_1"/>
```

3. Create a new SSL configuration using the new key store and trust store. Include any other attributes from the existing configuration which are still valid.

Use a new alias for your updated SSL configuration. You can not create an SSL configuration with the same name as your existing configuration.

depfat: Using Jacl:

```
$AdminTask createSSLConfig {-alias DefaultSSLSettings -trustStoreName DefaultSSLSettings_TrustStore
-keyStoreName DefaultSSLSettings_KeyStore -keyManagerName IbmX509 -trustManagerName IbmX509
-clientAuthentication true -securityLevel HIGH -jsseProvider IBMJSSE2 -sslProtocol SSL }
```

Results

The new SSL configuration is:

```
<repertoire xmi:id="SSLConfig_1" alias="DefaultSSLSettings" managementScope="ManagementScope_1">  
<setting xmi:id="SecureSocketLayer_1" clientAuthentication="true" securityLevel="HIGH" enabledCiphers=""  
jsseProvider="IBMJSSE2" sslProtocol="SSL" keyStore="KeyStore_1" trustStore="KeyStore_2"  
trustManager="TrustManager_1" keyManager="KeyManager_1"/>  
</repertoire>
```

Note: The default management scope is used if it is not specified.

Chapter 10. Running multiple application server versions

You can create an environment in which multiple versions of WebSphere Application Server can run independently on the same system at the same time. A major consideration in coexistence is the avoidance of port conflicts.

Before you begin

Coexisting, as it applies to WebSphere Application Server products, is running a new release of a WebSphere Application Server product on the same machine at the same time as you run an earlier release or running two installations of the same release of a WebSphere Application Server product on the same machine at the same time.

Procedure

- Read “Coexistence support.”

This article discusses which coexistence scenarios are supported.

- Read “Setting up Version 6.x, Version 7.0 and Version 8.0 coexistence” on page 118.

This article describes how to install a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 product to coexist with another installation instance of Version 6.x or 7.0

- Read “Setting up Version 8.0 coexistence” on page 121.

This article describes how to install a WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 product to coexist with another installation instance of Version 8.0.

Coexistence support

Coexistence is a state in which multiple installations and multiple nodes from different versions of WebSphere Application Server run independently in the same environment at the same time.

As it applies to WebSphere Application Server products, coexistence primarily refers to the ability of multiple installations of WebSphere Application Server to run independently on the same machine at the same time. Multiple installations include multiple versions and multiple instances of one version. Coexistence also implies various combinations of web server interaction.

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 products can coexist with the following supported versions:

- WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x
- WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 6.x

All combinations of Version 6.x, Version 7.0, and Version 8.0 products can coexist so long as there are no port conflicts.

WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x and 7.0 clients can coexist with Version 8.0 clients.

Table 2. WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, 7.0 and Version 8.0 clients multiversion coexistence scenarios. The table lists the installed products and specifies if the products support WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 clients.

Installed product	WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 clients
WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x	Supported
WebSphere Application Server WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 6.x	Supported
WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0	Supported

Table 2. WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, 7.0 and Version 8.0 clients multiversion coexistence scenarios (continued). The table lists the installed products and specifies if the products support WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0 clients.

Installed product	WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 clients
WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 7.0	Supported

WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x and 7.0 products can coexist with Version 8.0 products.

Table 3. WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, 7.0 and Version 8.0 multiversion coexistence support. The table lists the installed products and specifies if coexistence with other products and versions is supported.

Installed product	WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x, 7.0			WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0		
	Application Server	WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment	WebSphere Application Server, Express	Application Server	WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment	WebSphere Application Server, Express
WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 6.x	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 7.0	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server Version 7.0	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server Version 8	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 8.0	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported

In addition to multiversion coexistence, WebSphere Application Server also lets you install multiple times on one machine (multiple installation instances) or install once and have multiple profiles. Multiple Version 8.0 installation instances on one machine include the following combinations:

- Multiple application server profiles from multiple installations of the WebSphere Application Server product
- Multiple application server profiles from a single installation of the WebSphere Application Server product

Setting up Version 6.x, Version 7.0 and Version 8.0 coexistence

You can install Version 8.0 to coexist with another installation instance of Version 6.x or Version 7.0.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

Procedure

1. Be aware of the basic rules of WebSphere Application Server coexistence.

Each installation of the base product is a stand-alone application server with its own set of unique configuration files.

Reasons to use multiple installation instances include the following items:

- You can achieve complete isolation between each WebSphere Application Server instance. You can uninstall one instance independently of the others.
- You can install the WebSphere Application Server (base) more than once on the same machine.
- You can install the WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment Version 6.x or Version 7.0 product and the Version 8.0 product on the same machine.

Reasons you should not use multiple installation instances include the following items:

- The machine might have a hard-disk space constraint.
- You can use the operating system registry to locate the last installed instance of a WebSphere Application Server only.

When you install any product a second time, the last installation is the one that is displayed in the registry.

- Uninstalling the last instance removes any record of the product in the registry.

Suppose you have installed three instances of the WebSphere Application Server (base). You use the remove program function of the operating system to uninstall the registered third copy of the base product. A registry record no longer exists that indicates the existence of the other two installation instances. Other applications cannot use a query of the operating system registry to detect the presence of either WebSphere Application Server (base) product instance.

The "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article in the information center describes installing the WebSphere Application Server once and creating multiple profiles.

2. Use the Installation wizard to install another instance.

Read the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center for more information.

If you intend to share a single web server among installations, install the appropriate Version 8.0 web server plug-in using the stand-alone Web server Plug-in installation wizard that is provided on the WebSphere Application Server disk.

3. Share a web server among multiple installation instances.
 - a. Use the Plug-in installation wizard to select a Web server plug-in.
 - b. Use the administrative console to generate the plug-in configuration files for every installation instance and merge them into one primary configuration.
 - c. Use the administrative console to replace the original `plugin-cfg.xml` file with the primary file on the web server.

You can access samples from only one of the installation instances.

4. Change the port assignments in the configuration files if you have a node that you cannot start because of port conflicts.

Read “Port number settings in WebSphere Application Server versions” on page 126 for more information.

Note: If ports are already defined in a configuration being migrated, the migration tools fix the port conflicts in the Version 8.0 configuration and log the changes for your verification .

5. Avoid port conflicts in coexisting Version 6.x, Version 7.0, and Version 8.0 node agents.

If you create a Version 8.0 federated node on the same system where another Version 8.0 federated node exists, the addNode command increments the port assignments of the second node agent process so that no conflict occurs. The Profile Management tool also handles the port assignments successfully when you federate a custom node during the creation of the custom profile.

Contrast the Version 8.0 coexistence scenario just described to the following cross-version scenario where a Version 6.x or Version 7.0 federated node exists.

Assume that you create a Version 8.0 federated node on the same system where a Version 6.x or Version 7.0 federated node exists. Neither the addNode command nor the Profile Management tool has a record of the Version 6.x or Version 7.0 port assignments. Port assignments on the second, Version 8.0 node agent process are not incremented. Conflicts occur.

The conflicts prevent the second node from starting. If you start the Version 6.x or Version 7.0 node first, the Version 8.0 node cannot start. If you start the Version 8.0 node first, the Version 6.x or Version 7.0 node cannot start.

Perform the following procedure to create a Version 8.0 federated node with nonconflicting ports.

- a. Create a Version 8.0 application server profile or the custom profile.

Do not federate the node as you create the profile. Select the check box on the Profile Management tool panel that specifies that you will federate the node later.

- b. Check for ports in use to determine a starting port number for the Version 8.0 node agent process.

Use the netstat -a command to check existing port assignments. Analyze the port assignments to determine 12 sequential free ports.

This procedure assumes that no port assignments exist between 3320 and 3380.

- c. Change directories to the bin directory of the new profile.

Assume that you create an application server profile named V70MngNode in the default installation root directory on a Linux system.

```
cd /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/profiles/V70MngNode/bin
```

- d. Use the addNode command with the -startingport parameter to federate the node into the deployment manager cell and to assign ports from a beginning value.

Assume that the deployment manager has the following characteristics:

- Host name is the domain name system address: nittany.ibm.raleigh.com
- JMX connector type: remote method invocation (RMI)
- RMI port assignment: 8879
- Security status: Enabled
- Applications to install: DefaultApplication and the samples

In a Linux environment, for example, issue the following command:

```
./addNode.sh nittany.ibm.raleigh.com \  
-conntype RMI 8879 \  
-includeapps \  
-user lions44 \  
-password PSU  
-startingport 3333
```

The \ character is a continuation character for using more than one line to submit commands.

The -startingport parameter supplies the base port number for all node agent ports and increments all of the port values from the starting point. The nonconflicting port assignments let the new node agent run when the Version 6.x or Version 7.0 node agent process is already running.

This procedure results in the ability to start your Version 6.x or Version 7.0 node at the same time as your Version 8.0 node. The node agents can run on the same server.

You can also assign ports individually using the -portprops parameter. The parameter identifies a flat file of key words and port number assignments that you must create. The following example of a portprops file shows all key words and their default port assignments:

```
WC_defaulthost 9081
WC_adminhost 9062
WC_defaulthost_secure 9444
WC_adminhost_secure 9045
BOOTSTRAP_ADDRESS 2810
SOAP_CONNECTOR_ADDRESS 8881
SAS_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS 9901
CSIV2_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS 9201
CSIV2_SSL_MUTUALAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS 9102
ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS 9900
CELL_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS 7272
DCS_UNICAST_ADDRESS 9354
```

What to do next

After migrating a Version 6.x deployment manager to a Version 8.0 deployment manager, you can migrate the Version 6.x federated nodes incrementally. Read *Migrating a Version 6.x or 7.x federated node* for more information.

Setting up Version 8.0 coexistence

After installing the WebSphere Application Server product, you can install it again on the same machine.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6.

About this task

This is not a typical scenario. One of the main goals of multiple-profile support is to minimize the need for scenarios like this. One reason that you might want to install two or more instances of WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 on the same machine might be a need to have different fix levels of the product on a machine for some reason.

Procedure

1. Use the Installation wizard to install another set of the core product files as described in the "Installing the product and additional software" article in the information center.

Select the new installation option from the Installation wizard panel to install a new instance instead of adding features to the last installation and to install into a separate profile directory.

2. Use the Profile Management tool or the `manageprofiles` command to create multiple application-server processes.

During profile creation using the Profile Management tool, you can specify your port settings. Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article in the information center for more information.

During profile creation, the `manageprofiles` command can use port values that you specify instead of the default port values. You can use a port file, specify a starting port, or accept the default port values. Read the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

3. If you have a node that you cannot start because of port conflicts, change port assignments to nonconflicting ports in configuration files.

Use one of the following methods:

- Use the `updatePorts` tool to change port settings.
Read the "Updating ports in an existing profile" article in the information center for more information.
- Edit the `profile_root/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/node_name/serverindex.xml` file to change the port settings, or use scripting to change the values.

Chapter 11. Interoperating multiple application server versions

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 is interoperable with other versions of the product under certain conditions.

Before you begin

Read “Overview of migration, coexistence, and interoperability” on page 1 and “Premigration considerations” on page 6. For resources to help you plan and perform your migration, visit Knowledge Collection: Migration planning for WebSphere Application Server.

WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 is generally interoperable with WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x and 7.0. However, there are specific requirements to address for each version. In general, you should apply the latest fix level to support interoperability. If this is not possible, then the following interim fixes can be used to support your environment.

You can upgrade a portion of the nodes in a cell to WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 while leaving others at the older release level. This means that, for a period of time, you might be administering servers that are at the current release and servers that are running the newer release in the same cell.

Restrictions on using mixed-release cells:

- A mixed-release environment where some members are at an older release level might have some restrictions. For details, read the "Creating application servers" article in the information center.
- A WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment cell can contain mixed releases of Version 6.x nodes, but there is no mixed-node management support for Version 6.0.0.x and Version 6.0.1.x.

The Version 8.0 migration tools still migrate these nodes during deployment-manager migration, but they issue a warning message that the nodes cannot be managed by the Version 8.0 deployment manager. You can then do one of the following based on your needs:

- Upgrade all Version 6.0.0.x and Version 6.0.1.x nodes to at least Version 6.0.2. This will allow them to be administered by a Version 8.0 deployment manager.
- Migrate these nodes to Version 8.0.

Procedure

1. Apply required interim fixes.
All fixes are available on the Support site for WebSphere Application Server products.
2. Upgrade the Software Development Kit (SDK) used to one supported by Version 8.0.
Read Recommended fixes for WebSphere Application Server for more information.

What to do next

This information is dynamic and might be augmented by information in technical articles that are available on the IBM DeveloperWorks WebSphere site. Check the site for the latest information.

Chapter 12. Configuring port settings

When you configure WebSphere Application Server resources or assign port numbers to other applications, you must avoid conflicts with other assigned ports. In addition, you must explicitly enable access to particular port numbers when you configure a firewall.

Before you begin

You can also use the port validator tool to find port conflicts between different WebSphere Application Server profiles, products, and servers. Read the "port validator tool" article in the information center for more information.

Tip: Port conflicts might occur if you install WebSphere Application Server on multiple systems with deployment managers managing servers or clusters on different systems. The configuration-service port-resolution mechanism does not support cross profiles on different host machines.

- **Example 1:**

1. On system A, create a cell profile that includes Dmgr and AppSrv01 (Node1).
2. On system B, create AppSrv01 and federate AppSrv01 (Node2) to Dmgr on system A.
3. Create server1 on Node1 and server2 on Node2.
4. The server1 server and server2 server might contain duplicate server endpoint ports in the serverindex.xml file because Node1 and Node2 are located on different host systems.

- **Example 2:**

1. On system A, create a cell profile that includes Dmgr and AppSrv01 (Node1).
2. On system B, create AppSrv01 and federate AppSrv01 (Node2) to Dmgr on system A.
3. On system B, create JobManager.
4. Create a cluster and add two servers, server1 on Node1 and server2 on Node2.
5. The server2 server and the JobManager server might contain duplicate server endpoint ports in the serverindex.xml file because server2 and JobManager are in cross profiles. The server2 server is under Dmgr, JobManager is under the JobManager profile. and the Dmgr and JobManager profiles are located on different machines.

About this task

Procedure

1. Review the port number settings, especially when you are planning to coexist.
2. Optional: Change the port number settings.

You can set port numbers when configuring the product after installation.

- During profile creation using the manageprofiles command, you can accept the default port values or you can specify your port settings. If you want to specify ports, you can do so in any of the following ways:
 - Specify the use of a port file that contains the port values.
 - Specify the use of a starting port value.
 - Specify the use of the default port values.

Read the "manageprofiles command" article in the information center for more information.

- During profile creation using the Profile Management tool, you can accept the port settings recommended by the tool or you can specify your port settings.

Read the "Creating profiles using the graphical user interface" article in the information center for more information.

You can perform one of the following actions to change port settings after installation:

- Use the updatePorts tool to change port settings.
Read the "Updating ports in an existing profile" article in the information center for more information.
Read the "Port number settings in WebSphere Application Server versions" article in the information center for more information.
- Edit the `profile_root/config/cells/cell_name/nodes/node_name/serverindex.xml` file to change the port settings, or use scripting to change the values.

Port number settings in WebSphere Application Server versions

You should be able to identify the default port numbers used in the various versions of WebSphere Application Server so that you can avoid port conflicts if you plan for an earlier version to coexist or interoperate with Version 8.0.

When you configure WebSphere Application Server resources or assign port numbers to other applications, you must avoid conflicts with other assigned ports. In addition, when you configure a firewall, you must explicitly enable access to particular port numbers.

If ports are already defined in a configuration being migrated, the migration tools fix the port conflicts in the Version 8.0 configuration and log the changes for your verification .

Version 8.0 port numbers

Table 4. Port definitions for WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0. The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value							Files
	Stand-alone Application Server	Federated Application Server	Deployment Manager	Administrative Agent	Job Manager	Secure Proxy Server	Administrative Subsystem	
Administrative Console Port (WC_adminhost)	9060	----	9060	9060	9960	----	----	serverindex.xml and virtualhosts.xml
Administrative Console Secure Port (WC_adminhost_secure)	9043	----	9043	9043	9943	----	----	
HTTP Transport Port (WC_defaulthost)	9080	9080	----	----	----	80	----	
HTTPS Transport Secure Port (WC_defaulthost_secure)	9443	9443	----	----	----	443	----	

Table 4. Port definitions for WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 (continued). The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value							Files
	Stand-alone Application Server	Federated Application Server	Deployment Manager	Administrative Agent	Job Manager	Secure Proxy Server	Administrative Subsystem	
Bootstrap Port (BOOTSTRAP_ADDRESS)	2809	2809	9809	9807	9808	----	----	serverindex.xml
Cell Discovery Address (CELL_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS)	----	----	7277	----	----	----	----	
CSIV2 Client Authentication Listener Port (CSIV2_SSL_MUTUALAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS)	9402	9405	9402	9402	9402	----	----	
CSIV2 Server Authentication Listener Port (CSIV2_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS)	9403	9406	9403	9403	9403	----	----	
High Availability Manager Communication Port (DCS_UNICAST_ADDRESS)	9353	9353	9352	----	----	----	----	
Internal JMS Server Port (JMSSERVER_SECURITY_PORT)	5557	----	----	----	----	----	----	
IPC Connector Port (IPC_CONNECTOR_ADDRESS)	9633	9633	9632	9630	9631	9633	9634	
MQ Transport Port (SIB_MQ_ENDPOINT_ADDRESS)	5558	5558	----	----	----	----	----	
MQ Transport Secure Port (SIB_MQ_ENDPOINT_SECURE_ADDRESS)	5578	5578	----	----	----	----	----	

Table 4. Port definitions for WebSphere Application Server Version 8.0 (continued). The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value							Files
	Stand-alone Application Server	Federated Application Server	Deployment Manager	Administrative Agent	Job Manager	Secure Proxy Server	Administrative Subsystem	
ORB Listener Port (ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS)	9100	9100	9100	9098	9099	----	----	serverindex.xml
RMI Connector Port (RMI_CONNECTOR_ADDRESS)	----	----	----	----	----	----	9810	
JSR 160 RMI Connector Port (JSR160RMI_CONNECTOR_ADDRESS)	----	----	----	----	----	----	9811	
SAS_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS	9401	9404	9401	9401	9401	----	----	
Service Integration Port (SIB_ENDPOINT_ADDRESS)	7276	7276	----	----	----	----	----	
Service Integration Secure Port (SIB_ENDPOINT_SECURE_ADDRESS)	7286	7286	----	----	----	----	----	
SIP Container Port (SIP_DEFAULTHOST)	5060	5060	----	----	----	5060	----	
SIP Container Secure Port (SIP_DEFAULTHOST_SECURE)	5061	5061	----	----	----	5061	----	
SOAP Connector Port (SOAP_CONNECTOR_ADDRESS)	8880	8880	8879	8877	8876	----	8881	
IBM HTTP Server Port	80	----	----	----	----	----	----	virtualhosts.xml, plugin-cfg.xml, and web_server_root/conf/httpd.conf
IBM HTTPS Server Administration Port	8008	----	----	----	----	----	----	web_server_root/conf/admin.conf

When you federate an application server node into a deployment-manager cell, the deployment manager instantiates the node agent server process on the application server node. The node agent server uses these port assignments by default.

Table 5. Port definitions for the Version 8.0 node agent server process. The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value		File
	Cell Node Agent		
Bootstrap Port (BOOTSTRAP_ ADDRESS)	2810		serverindex.xml
CSIV2 Server Authentication Port (CSIV2_ SSL_ SERVERAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS)	9201		
CSIV2 Client Authentication Listener Port (CSIV2_ SSL_ MUTUALAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS)	9202		
High Availability Manager Communication Port (DCS_ UNICAST_ ADDRESS)	9354		
IPC Connector Port (IPC_ CONNECTOR_ ADDRESS)	9626		
Node Discovery Address (NODE_ DISCOVERY_ ADDRESS)	7272		
Node IPV6 Discovery Address (NODE_ IPV6_ MULTICAST_ DISCOVERY_ ADDRESS)	5001		
Node Multicast Discovery Address (NODE_ MULTICAST_ DISCOVERY_ ADDRESS)	5000		
ORB Listener Port (ORB_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS)	9101		
SAS_ SSL_ SERVERAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS	9901		
SOAP Connector Port (SOAP_ CONNECTOR_ ADDRESS)	8878		

Version 6.1 port numbers

Table 6. Port definitions for WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1. The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value		Files
	Application Server	Deployment Manager	
Administrative Console Port (WC_ adminhost)	9060	9060	serverindex.xml and virtualhosts.xml
Administrative Console Secure Port (WC_ adminhost_ secure)	9043	9043	
HTTP Transport Port (WC_ defaulthost)	9080	9080	
HTTPS Transport Secure Port (WC_ defaulthost_ secure)	9443	9443	

Table 6. Port definitions for WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1 (continued). The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value		Files
	Application Server	Deployment Manager	
Bootstrap Port (BOOTSTRAP_ADDRESS)	2809	9809	serverindex.xml
Cell Discovery Address (CELL_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS)	----	7277	
CSIV2 Server Authentication Listener Port (CSIV2_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS)	9403	9403	
CSIV2 Client Authentication Listener Port (CSIV2_SSL_MUTUALAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS)	9402	9402	
DRS_CLIENT_ADDRESS Deprecation: This port is deprecated and is no longer used in the current version of WebSphere Application Server.	7873	7989	
High Availability Manager Communication Port (DCS_UNICAST_ADDRESS)	9353	9352	
Internal JMS Server Port (JMSSERVER_SECURITY_PORT)	5557	----	
MQ Transport Port (SIB_MQ_ENDPOINT_ADDRESS)	5558	----	
MQ Transport Secure Port (SIB_MQ_ENDPOINT_SECURE_ADDRESS)	5578	----	
ORB Listener Port (ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS)	9100	9100	
Proxy Server Port (PROXY_HTTP_ADDRESS)	80	80	
Proxy Server Secure Port (PROXY_HTTPS_ADDRESS)	443	443	
SAS_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS	9401	9401	
Service Integration Port (SIB_ENDPOINT_ADDRESS)	7276	7276	
Service Integration Secure Port (SIB_ENDPOINT_SECURE_ADDRESS)	7286	7286	
SIP Container Port (SIP_DEFAULTHOST)	5060	----	
SIP Container Secure Port (SIP_DEFAULTHOST_SECURE)	5061	----	
SOAP Connector Port (SOAP_CONNECTOR_ADDRESS)	8880	8879	
IBM HTTP Server Port	80	----	virtualhosts.xml, plugin-cfg.xml, and web_server_root/conf/httpd.conf
IBM HTTPS Server Administration Port	8008	----	web_server_root/conf/admin.conf

When you federate an application server node into a deployment manager cell, the deployment manager instantiates the node agent server process on the application server node. The node agent server uses these port assignments by default.

Table 7. Port definitions for the Version 6.1 node agent server process. The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value	File
Bootstrap Port (BOOTSTRAP_ ADDRESS)	2809	serverindex.xml
CSIV2 Server Authentication Port (CSIV2_ SSL_ SERVERAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS)	9201	
CSIV2 Client Authentication Listener Port (CSIV2_ SSL_ MUTUALAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS)	9202	
High Availability Manager Communication Port (DCS_ UNICAST_ ADDRESS)	9354	
Node Discovery Address (NODE_ DISCOVERY_ ADDRESS)	7272	
Node IPV6 Discovery Address (NODE_ IPV6_ MULTICAST_ DISCOVERY_ ADDRESS)	5001	
Node Multicast Discovery Address (NODE_ MULTICAST_ DISCOVERY_ ADDRESS)	5000	
ORB Listener Port (ORB_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS)	9100	
SAS_ SSL_ SERVERAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS	9901	
SOAP Connector Port (SOAP_ CONNECTOR_ ADDRESS)	8879	

Version 6.0.x port numbers

Table 8. Port definitions for WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.x. The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value		Files	
	Application Server	Deployment Manager		
HTTP_ TRANSPORT	9080	----	serverindex.xml and virtualhosts.xml	
HTTP_ TRANSPORT_ ADMIN	9060	9060		
HTTPS_ TRANSPORT	9443	----		
HTTPS_ TRANSPORT_ ADMIN	9043	9043		
BOOTSTRAP_ ADDRESS	2809	9809	serverindex.xml	
SOAP_ CONNECTOR_ ADDRESS	8880	8879		
SAS_ SSL_ SERVERAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS	9401	9401		
CSIV2_ SSL_ SERVERAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS	9403	9403		
CSIV2_ SSL_ MUTUALAUTH_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS	9402	9402		
ORB_ LISTENER_ ADDRESS	9100	9100		
DCS_ UNICAST_ ADDRESS	9353	9352		
SIB_ ENDPOINT_ ADDRESS	7276	7276		
SIB_ ENDPOINT_ SECURE_ ADDRESS	7286	7286		
SIB_ MQ_ ENDPOINT_ ADDRESS	5558	5558		
SIB_ MQ_ ENDPOINT_ SECURE_ ADDRESS	5578	5578		
Internal JMS Server (JMSSERVER_ SECURITY_ PORT)	5557	----		
DRS_ CLIENT_ ADDRESS Deprecation: This port is deprecated and is no longer used in the current version of WebSphere Application Server.	7873	7989		
IBM HTTP Server Port	80	----		virtualhosts.xml, plugin-cfg.xml, and web_ server_ root/conf/ httpd.conf

Table 8. Port definitions for WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.x (continued). The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value		Files
	Application Server	Deployment Manager	
IBM HTTPS Server Administration Port	8008	----	<i>web_server_root/conf/admin.conf</i>
CELL_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS	----	7277	<i>serverindex.xml</i>
CELL_MULTICAST_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS	----	7272	
NODE_MULTICAST_IPV6_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS	5001	5001	

When you federate an application server node into a deployment manager cell, the deployment manager instantiates the node agent server process on the application server node. The node agent server uses these port assignments by default.

Table 9. Port definitions for the Version 6.0.x node agent server process. The table lists port names and the default values of the port numbers.

Port Name	Default Value	File
BOOTSTRAP_ADDRESS	2809	<i>serverindex.xml</i>
ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS	9900	
SAS_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS	9901	
CSIV2_SSL_MUTUALAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS	9202	
CSIV2_SSL_SERVERAUTH_LISTENER_ADDRESS	9201	
NODE_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS	7272	
NODE_MULTICAST_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS	5000	
NODE_IPV6_MULTICAST_DISCOVERY_ADDRESS	5001	
DCS_UNICAST_ADDRESS	9354	
DRS_CLIENT_ADDRESS	7888	
SOAP_CONNECTOR_ADDRESS	8878	

When you federate an application server node into a deployment manager cell, the deployment manager instantiates the node agent server process on the application server node. The node agent server uses these port assignments by default.

Chapter 13. Troubleshooting migration

You might encounter problems while migrating from an older version of WebSphere Application Server.

Before you begin

Procedure

- While you are using the Version 8.0 Migration wizard to create a profile before migrating a configuration, you might see the following profile-creation error messages.

```
profileName: profileName cannot be empty
profilePath: Insufficient disk space
```

These error messages might be displayed if you enter a profile name that contains an invalid character such as a space. Rerun the Migration wizard, and verify that there are no invalid characters in the profile name such as a space, quotes, or any other special characters.

- If you encounter a problem when you are migrating from a previous version of WebSphere Application Server to Version 8.0, check your log files and other available information.

1. Look for the log files, and browse them for clues.

- *migration_backup_dir/logs/WASPreUpgrade.time_stamp.log*
- *migration_backup_dir/logs/WASPostUpgrade.time_stamp.log*
- *app_server_root/logs/clientupgrade.time_stamp.log*

2. Look for MIGR0259I: The migration has successfully completed or MIGR0271W: The migration completed with warnings in one of the log files.

- *migration_backup_dir/logs/WASPreUpgrade.time_stamp.log*
- *migration_backup_dir/logs/WASPostUpgrade.time_stamp.log*
- *app_server_root/logs/clientupgrade.time_stamp.log*

If MIGR0286E: The migration failed to complete is displayed, attempt to correct any problems based on the error messages that appear in the log file. After correcting any errors, rerun the command from the bin directory of the product installation root.

- If you are migrating cell-scoped Cloudscape databases in the WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment environment, you might receive the following warning message on Version 8.0 servers:

```
ExtendedMessage: BB000221W: WSVR0022W: The value,
{CLOUDSCAPE_JDBC_DRIVER_PATH}/db2j.jar, with Resource ID,
DataSource_1000001, located at
file:/WebSphere/V6R1/AppServer/profiles/default/config/cells/
<cell_name>/nodes/<node_name>/servers/<server_name>
/resources.xml has an invalid variable
```

You can safely ignore this error until you have finished migrating all of your nodes. After you have migrated all the nodes from Version 6.0, and no longer need support for a cell-level Cloudscape database (for older release nodes), you can delete the custom property CloudscapeOldDBPath in your cell-level Derby databases that points to `${CLOUDSCAPE_JDBC_DRIVER_PATH}/db2j.jar`.

3. Open the service log of the server that is hosting the resource that you are trying to access, and browse error and warning messages.
4. With WebSphere Application Server running, run the `dumpNameSpace` command and pipe, redirect, or "more" the output so that it can be easily viewed.

This command results in a display of all objects in WebSphere Application Server's namespace, including the directory path and object name.

5. If the object that a client needs to access does not appear, use the administrative console to verify the following conditions.

- The server hosting the target resource is started.
 - The web module or enterprise Java bean container hosting the target resource is running.
 - The JNDI name of the target resource is properly specified.
6. Enable tracing when you run the migration tools; then, analyze the trace data or forward it to the appropriate organization for analysis.

You can enable trace when you use the WASPreUpgrade command or the WASPostUpgrade command by specifying the following parameters:

-traceString

This is an optional parameter. The value *trace_spec* specifies the trace information that you want to collect.

- Specify "**=all=enabled*" (with quotation marks) to gather all possible trace information. This produces a very large trace file; for example, it can exceed 1 GB for the WASPostUpgrade command.
- Specify "*Migration.*=all*" to gather only the migration information
- Specify "*Migration.Flow=all:Migration.*=finer*" to gather most of the migration information.
- Specify "*Migration.Flow=finer:Migration.*=fine*" to gather the minimum amount of migration data needed by support teams.

This is the default.

If you do not specify the *-traceString* or *-traceFile* parameter, the command creates a trace file by default and places it in the *backupDirectory/logs* directory.

If you specify this parameter, you must also specify the *-traceFile* parameter.

-traceFile

This is an optional parameter. The value *file_name* specifies the name of the output file for trace information.

If you do not specify the *-traceString* or *-traceFile* parameter, the command creates a trace file by default and places it in the *backupDirectory/logs* directory.

If you specify the *-traceString* parameter but do not specify the *-traceFile* parameter, the script does not generate a trace file.

See the "Tracing and logging configuration" article for information on configuring your tracing and logging settings to help diagnose problems.

For current information available from IBM Support on known problems and their resolution, read the IBM Support page. IBM Support also has documents that can save you time gathering information needed to resolve this problem. Before opening a PMR, read the IBM Support page.

- During the migration process, problems might occur while you are using the WASPreUpgrade tool or the WASPostUpgrade tool.
 - Problems can occur when you are using the WASPreUpgrade tool.
 - A "Not found" or "No such file or directory" message is returned.

This problem can occur if you are trying to run the WASPreUpgrade tool from a directory other than the Version 8.0 *app_server_root\bin*. Verify that the WASPreUpgrade script resides in the Version 8.0 *app_server_root\bin* directory, and launch the file from that location.
 - The DB2 JDBC driver and DB2 JDBC driver (XA) cannot be found in the drop-down list of supported JDBC providers in the administrative console.

The administrative console no longer displays deprecated JDBC provider names. The new JDBC provider names used in the administrative console are more descriptive and less confusing. The new providers will differ only by name from the deprecated ones.

The deprecated names will continue to exist in the `jdbc-resource-provider-templates.xml` file for migration reasons (for existing JACL scripts for example); however, you are encouraged to use the new JDBC provider names in your JACL scripts.

- You receive the following message:

MIGR0108E: The specified WebSphere directory does not contain a WebSphere version that can be upgraded.

The following possible reasons for this error exist:

- If WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x is installed, you might not have run the WASPreUpgrade tool from the `bin` directory of the Version 8.0 installation root.
 1. Look for something like the following message to display when the WASPreUpgrade tool runs: IBM WebSphere Application Server, Release 6.x.
This message indicates that you are running the WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x migration utility, not the Version 8.0 migration utility.
 2. Alter your environment path or change the current directory so that you can launch the Version 8.0 WASPreUpgrade tool.
- An invalid directory might have been specified when launching the WASPreUpgrade tool.
- The WASPreUpgrade tool might exit without backing up your previous environment.

The tool might appear to run successfully as in the following example:

```
MIGR0201I: The migration function initialized log file WASPreUpgrade.log.
MIGR0300I: The migration function is starting to save the existing Application Server environment.
MIGR0302I: The existing files are being saved.
MIGR0303I: The existing Application Server environment is saved.
MIGR0420I: The first step of migration completed successfully.
```

You might also see a message similar to the following example in the migration trace file:

```
[10/9/08 18:26:40:363 CDT] 00000000 Save 1
Skipped instance dmgr01 because user root /opt/migration_backup/profiles/dmgr01 does not exist.
```

The WASPreUpgrade tool writes out a copy of a `profileList.ser` file that contains pointers to the backup directory to be used by the WASPostUpgrade tool. If that file is not subsequently deleted by migration for any reason, the old paths are used instead of the real paths when you run the WASPreUpgrade tool in later migrations. To resolve this issue, you can safely delete the `profileList.ser` file and rerun the WASPreUpgrade tool.

For more information, read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44.

- Problems can occur when you are using the WASPostUpgrade tool.

- You might see an exception in the WASPostUpgrade logs after migrating a federated node that is similar to the exception that is highlighted in the following text:

```
MIGR0304I: The previous WebSphere environment is being restored.
MIGR0367I: Backing up the current Application Server environment.
CEIMI0006I Starting the migration of Common Event Infrastructure.
MIGR0486I: The Transports setting in file server.xml is deprecated.
MIGR0486I: The PMIService:initialSpecLevel setting in file server.xml is deprecated.
MIGR0486I: The PMIService:initialSpecLevel setting in file server.xml is deprecated.
MIGR0404W: Do not use the node agent in the old configuration. It has been disabled.
MIGR0351I: The migration function is attempting to synchronize with the deployment
manager using the SOAP protocol.
MIGR0241I: Output of syncNode.
ADMU0116I: Tool information is being logged in file
/usr/WAS80/profiles/AppSrv01/logs/syncNode.log
ADMU0128I: Starting tool with the AppSrv01 profile
ADMU0401I: Begin syncNode operation for node aaixae15aNode01 with Deployment
Manager packppc.rtp.raleigh.ibm.com: 8879
ADMU0016I: Synchronizing configuration between node and cell.
AWXJR0006E The file, /usr/WAS80/java/jre/PdPerm.properties, was not found.
ArchiveUtil.toLocalURLs
ArchiveUtil.toLocalURLs
ArchiveUtil.toLocalURLs
ADMU0402I: The configuration for node aaixae15aNode01 has been synchronized
```

with Deployment Manager packppc.rtp.raleigh.ibm.com: 8879
MIGR0352I: The synchronization with the deployment manager is successful.
CEIMI0007I The Common Event Infrastructure migration is complete.
MIGR0307I: The restoration of the previous Application Server environment is complete.
MIGR0271W: Migration completed successfully, with one or more warnings.

This exception occurs during the syncNode operation, and it is listed as an error; but it does not cause any failures. The overall action completes successfully, and the message does not reoccur. After the server on the migrated federated node is started, the file in question is regenerated. You can ignore this message.

- A "Not found" or "No such file or directory" message is returned.

This problem can occur if you are trying to run the WASPostUpgrade tool from a directory other than the Version 8.0 *app_server_root*\bin. Verify that the WASPostUpgrade script resides in the Version 8.0 *app_server_root*\bin directory, and launch the file from that location.

- You receive the following message:

MIGR0102E: Invalid Command Line. MIGR0105E: You must specify the primary node name.

The most likely cause of this error is that WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x is installed and the WASPostUpgrade tool was not run from the bin directory of the Version 8.0 installation root.

To correct this problem, run the WASPostUpgrade command from the bin directory of the Version 8.0 installation root.

- When you migrate the federated nodes in a cell, you receive the following error messages:

MIGR0304I: The previous WebSphere environment is being restored.
com.ibm.websphere.management.exception.RepositoryException:
com.ibm.websphere.management.exception.ConnectorException: ADMC0009E:
The system failed to make the SOAP RPC call: invoke
MIGR0286E: The migration failed to complete.

A connection timeout occurs when the federated node tries to retrieve configuration updates from the deployment manager during the WASPostUpgrade migration step for the federated node. Copying the entire configuration might take more than the connection timeout if the configuration that you are migrating to Version 8.0 contains any of the following elements:

- Many small applications
- A few large applications
- One very large application

The best practice is to modify the timeout value before running the WASPostUpgrade command to migrate a federated node.

1. Go to the following location in the Version 8.0 directory for the profile to which you are migrating your federated node:

profile_root/properties

2. Open the soap.client.props file in that directory and find the value for the com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout property. This is the timeout value in seconds. The default value is 180 seconds.
3. Change the value of com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout to make it large enough to migrate your configuration. For example, the following entry would give you a timeout value of a half of an hour:

```
com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout=1800
```

Note: Select the smallest timeout value that will meet your needs. Be prepared to wait for at least three times the timeout that you select—once to download files to the backup directory, once to upload the migrated files to the deployment manager, and once to synchronize the deployment manager with the migrated node agent.

4. Go to the following location in the backup directory that was created by the WASPreUpgrade command:

backupDirectory/profiles/profile_name/properties

5. Open the `soap.client.props` file in that directory and find the value for the `com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout` property.
6. Change the value of `com.ibm.SOAP.requestTimeout` to the same value that you used in the Version 8.0 file.

Alternatively, you might want to consider a solution in which you specify `-includeApps` script in the `WASPostUpgrade` command when you migrate the deployment manager to Version 8.0 if one or both of the following are true for your situation:

- You want to quickly migrate all nodes in the cell. After the entire cell is migrated, however, you are willing to manually run the application installation script for every application in the deployment manager backup directory and then synchronize the configuration with all migrated nodes.
- You are able to run without any applications installed.

Follow these steps to perform this alternative procedure:

1. Specify `-includeApps` script in the `WASPostUpgrade` command when you migrate the deployment manager to Version 8.0.
2. Migrate your entire cell to Version 8.0 before installing any applications.
3. Run the `wsadmin` command to install each application.
 - Install the applications in the Version 8.0 configuration during normal operations or in applicable maintenance windows.
 - Specify `-conntype NONE`. For example:

```
wsadmin -f application_script -conntype NONE
```
4. Synchronize the configuration with all of the migrated nodes.

Read "Migrating a large WebSphere Application Server, Network Deployment configuration with a large number of applications" on page 66 for more information on this alternative procedure.

- You receive the "Unable to copy document to temp file" error message. Here is an example:

```
MIGR0304I: The previous WebSphere environment is being restored.  
com.ibm.websphere.management.exception.DocumentIOException: Unable to copy document to temp file:  
cells/sunblade1Network/applications/LARGEApp.ear/LARGEApp.ear
```

Your file system might be full. If your file system is full, clear some space and rerun the `WASPostUpgrade` command.

- You receive the following message:

```
MIGR0108E: The specified WebSphere directory does not contain WebSphere version that can be upgraded.
```

The following possible reasons for this error exist:

- If WebSphere Application Server Version 6.x is installed, you might not have run the `WASPostUpgrade` tool from the `bin` directory of the Version 8.0 installation root.
 1. Look for something like the following message to display when the `WASPostUpgrade` tool runs: IBM WebSphere Application Server, Release 6.x.

This message indicates that you are running the WebSphere Application Server Release 6.x migration utility, not the Version 8.0 migration utility.
 2. Alter your environment path or change the current directory so that you can launch the Version 8.0 `WASPostUpgrade` tool.
 - An invalid directory might have been specified when launching the `WASPreUpgrade` tool or the `WASPostUpgrade`.
 - The `WASPreUpgrade` tool was not run.
- You receive the following error message:

```
MIGR0253E: The backup directory migration_backup_directory does not exist.
```

The following possible reasons for this error exist:
 - The `WASPreUpgrade` tool was not run before the `WASPostUpgrade` tool.

1. Check to see if the backup directory specified in the error message exists.
 2. If not, run the WASPreUpgrade tool.
Read “WASPreUpgrade command” on page 44 for more information.
 3. Retry the WASPostUpgrade tool.
- An invalid backup directory might be specified.
For example, the directory might have been a subdirectory of the Version 6.x tree that was deleted after the WASPreUpgrade tool was run and the older version of the product was uninstalled but before the WASPostUpgrade tool was run.
 1. Determine whether or not the full directory structure specified in the error message exists.
 2. If possible, rerun the WASPreUpgrade tool, specifying the correct full migration backup directory.
 3. If the backup directory does not exist and the older version it came from is gone, rebuild the older version from a backup repository or XML configuration file.
 4. Rerun the WASPreUpgrade tool.
 - You decide that you need to run WASPreUpgrade again after you have already run the WASPostUpgrade command.
During the course of a deployment manager or a federated node migration, WASPostUpgrade might disable the old environment. If after running WASPostUpgrade you want to run WASPreUpgrade again against the old installation, you must run the `migrationDisablementReversal.jacl` script located in the old `app_server_root/bin` directory. After running this JACL script, your Version 6.x environment will be in a valid state again, allowing you to run WASPreUpgrade to produce valid results.
 - A federated migration fails with message MIGR0405E.
The migration that has taken place on your deployment manager as part of your federated migration has failed. For a more detailed reason for why this error has occurred, open the folder `your_node_name_migration_temp` located on your deployment manager node under the `...DeploymentManagerProfile/temp` directory. For example:
`/websphere80/appserver/profiles/dm_profile/temp/nodeX_migration_temp`
The logs and everything else involved in the migration for this node on the deployment manager node are located in this folder. This folder will also be required for IBM support related to this scenario.
 - Version 8.0 applications are lost during migration.
If any of the Version 8.0 applications fail to install during a federated migration, they will be lost during the synchronizing of the configurations. The reason that this happens is that one of the final steps of WASPostUpgrade is to run a `syncNode` command. This has the result of downloading the configuration on the deployment manager node and overwriting the configuration on the federated node. If the applications fail to install, they will not be in the configuration located on the deployment manager node. To resolve this issue, manually install the applications after migration. If they are standard Version 8.0 applications, they will be located in the `app_server_root/installableApps` directory.
To manually install an application that was lost during migration, use the `wsadmin` command to run the `install_application_name.jacl` script that the migration tools created in the backup directory. In a Linux environment, for example, use the following parameters:
`./wsadmin.sh -f migration_backup_directory/install_application_name.jacl -conntype NONE`
 - Version 8.0 applications fail to install.
Manually install the applications using the `wsadmin` command after WASPostUpgrade has completed.
To manually install an application that failed to install during migration, use the `wsadmin` command to run the `install_application_name.jacl` script that the migration tools created in the backup directory.

In a Linux environment, for example, use the following parameters:

```
./wsadmin.sh -f migration_backup_directory/install_application_name.jacl -conntype NONE
```

Read “WASPostUpgrade command” on page 47 for more information.

- The trace file exceeds its 400 megabytes allocation, but WASPostUpgrade is still running. If additional disk space is not available, the migration will fail.

If you think you might encounter this problem during your migration, complete the following actions:

1. Stop the Migration wizard before the WASPostUpgrade command is issued.
2. Run the WASPostUpgrade command from the command line for each profile you are migrating.

When you run the WASPostUpgrade command from the command line:

- Include the **-oldProfile** and **-profileName** parameters to indicate the profile you want to migrate.
- Add the **com.ibm.ejs.ras.TraceNLS*** parameter to the trace string to reduce the size of your trace log. For example you might want to specify the following trace setting:

```
com.ibm.ejs.ras.TraceNLS*=info
```

- **Solaris** When you use the Migration wizard to migrate a profile from WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.2 to Version 8.0 on a Solaris x64 processor-based system, the migration might fail during the WASPostUpgrade step.

You might see messages similar to the following in *migration_backup_dir/logs/WASPostUpgrade.time_stamp.log*:

```
MIGR0327E: A failure occurred with stopNode.
```

```
MIGR0272E: The migration function cannot complete the command.
```

WebSphere Application Server Version 6.0.2 uses a Java Virtual Machine (JVM) in 32-bit mode. The Migration wizard for Version 8.0 calls the WASPostUpgrade.sh script, which attempts to run the JVM for Version 6.0.2 in the 64-bit mode when the server stops the Version 6.0.2 node.

Complete the following actions to remove the incomplete profile and enable WebSphere Application Server to correctly migrate the Version 6.0.2 profile:

1. From a command line, change to the *app_server_root/bin* directory.

For example, type the following command:

```
cd /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/bin
```

2. Locate the WASPostUpgrade.sh script in the *app_server_root/bin* directory, and make a backup copy.

3. Open the WASPostUpgrade.sh script in an editor, and perform the following actions:

- a. Locate the following line of code:

```
. "$binDir" /setupCmdLine.sh
```

- b. Insert the following line of code after the code that was identified in the previous step:

```
JVM_EXTRA_CMD_ARGS=""
```

- c. Save the changes.

4. Use the following command to delete the incomplete Version 8.0 profile that was created during the migration process:

```
app_server_root/bin/manageprofiles.sh -delete -profileName profile_name
```

5. Delete the *profile_root* directory of the Version 8.0 profile that was removed in the previous step.

6. Rerun the Migration wizard.

- If you select the option for the migration process to install the enterprise applications that exist in the Version 6.x configuration into the new Version 8.0 configuration, you might encounter some error messages during the application-installation phase of migration.

The applications that exist in the Version 6.x configuration might have incorrect deployment information—typically, invalid XML documents that were not validated sufficiently in previous WebSphere Application Server runtimes. The runtime now has an improved application-installation validation

process and will fail to install these malformed EAR files. This results in a failure during the application-installation phase of WASPostUpgrade and produces an "E:" error message. This is considered a "fatal" migration error.

If migration fails in this way during application installation, you can do one of the following:

- Fix the problems in the Version 6.x applications, and then remigrate.
- Proceed with the migration and ignore these errors.

In this case, the migration process does not install the failing applications but does complete all of the other migration steps.

Later, you can fix the problems in the applications and then manually install them in the new Version 8.0 configuration using the administrative console or an install script.

- After migrating to a Version 8.0 cell that contains or interoperates with Version 6.x nodes that are not at Version 6.0.2.11 or later, the cluster function might fail.

When starting these Version 6.x application servers, you might see the following problems:

- You might see a first failure data capture (FFDC) log that shows a `ClassNotFoundException` error message. This exception is thrown from the `RuleEtiquette.runRules` method and looks something like the following example:

```
Exception = java.lang.ClassNotFoundException
Source = com.ibm.ws.cluster.selection.SelectionAdvisor.<init>
probeid = 133
Stack Dump = java.lang.ClassNotFoundException: rule.local.server
at java.net.URLClassLoader.findClass(URLClassLoader.java(Compiled Code))
at com.ibm.ws.bootstrap.ExtClassLoader.findClass(ExtClassLoader.java:106)
at java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass(ClassLoader.java(Compiled Code))
at java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass(ClassLoader.java(Compiled Code))
at java.lang.Class.forName1(Native Method)
at java.lang.Class.forName(Class.java(Compiled Code))
at com.ibm.ws.cluster.selection.rule.RuleEtiquette.runRules(RuleEtiquette.java:154)
at com.ibm.ws.cluster.selection.SelectionAdvisor.handleNotification(SelectionAdvisor.java:153)
at com.ibm.websphere.cluster.topography.DescriptionFactory$Notifier.run(DescriptionFactory.java:257)
at com.ibm.ws.util.ThreadPool$Worker.run(ThreadPool.java:1462)
```

- You might see a `java.io.IOException` that looks something like the following example:

```
Exception = java.io.IOException
Source = com.ibm.ws.cluster.topography.DescriptionManagerA.update probeid = 362
Stack Dump = java.io.IOException
at com.ibm.ws.cluster.topography.ClusterDescriptionImpl.importFromStream(ClusterDescriptionImpl.java:916)
at com.ibm.ws.cluster.topography.DescriptionManagerA.update(DescriptionManagerA.java:360)
Caused by: java.io.EOFException
at java.io.DataInputStream.readFully(DataInputStream.java(Compiled Code))
at java.io.DataInputStream.readUTF(DataInputStream.java(Compiled Code))
at com.ibm.ws.cluster.topography.KeyRepositoryImpl.importFromStream(KeyRepositoryImpl.java:193)
```

During migration, Version 8.0 cluster information is distributed throughout the cell. Version 6.x nodes that are not at Version 6.0.2.11 or later fail to read this information.

To avoid this problem, upgrade all Version 6.x nodes that will be contained in or interoperating with a Version 8.0 cell to Version 6.0.2.11 or later before migrating your deployment managers to Version 8.0.

- After you migrate a federated node to Version 8.0, the application server might not start.

When you try to start the application server, you might see errors similar to those in the following example:

```
[5/11/06 15:41:23:190 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R com.ibm.ws.exception.RuntimeError:
com.ibm.ws.exception.RuntimeError: org.omg.CORBA.INTERNAL: CREATE_LISTENER_FAILED_4
vmcid: 0x49421000 minor code: 56 completed: No
[5/11/06 15:41:23:196 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R at
com.ibm.ws.runtime.WsServerImpl.bootServerContainer(WsServerImpl.java:198)
[5/11/06 15:41:23:196 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R at
com.ibm.ws.runtime.WsServerImpl.start(WsServerImpl.java:139)
[5/11/06 15:41:23:196 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R at
com.ibm.ws.runtime.WsServerImpl.main(WsServerImpl.java:460)
[5/11/06 15:41:23:196 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R at
```



```

com.ibm.ws.runtime.WsServer.main(WsServer.java:59)
[5/11/06 15:41:23:196 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R at
sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method)
[5/11/06 15:41:23:196 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R at
sun.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:64)
[5/11/06 15:41:23:197 CDT] 0000000a SystemErr R at
sun.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43)

```

Change the port number at which the federated node's application server is listening. If the deployment manager is listening at port 9101 for ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS, for example, the application server of the federated node should not be listening at port 9101 for its ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS. To resolve the problem in this example, perform the following steps:

1. From the administrative console, click **Application servers > server_name > Ports > ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS**.
 2. Change the ORB_LISTENER_ADDRESS port number to one that is not used.
- If synchronization fails when you migrate a federated node to Version 8.0, the application server might not start.

You might receive messages similar to the following when you migrate a federated node to Version 8.0:

```

ADMU0016I: Synchronizing configuration between node and cell.
ADMU0111E: Program exiting with error:
           com.ibm.websphere.management.exception.AdminException: ADMU0005E:
           Error synchronizing repositories
ADMU0211I: Error details may be seen in the file:
           /opt/WebSphere/80AppServer/profiles/AppSrv02/logs/syncNode.log
MIGR0350W: Synchronization with the deployment manager using the SOAP protocol
           failed.
MIGR0307I: The restoration of the previous WebSphere Application Server
           environment is complete.
MIGR0271W: Migration completed successfully, with one or more warnings.

```

These messages indicate the following:

- Your deployment manager is at a Version 8.0 configuration level.
- The federated node that you are trying to migrate is at a Version 8.0 configuration level on the deployment manager's repository (including applications).
- The federated node itself is not quite complete given that you did not complete the syncNode operation.

Perform the following actions to resolve this issue:

1. Rerun the syncNode command on the node to synchronize it with the deployment manager.
Read the "syncNode command" article in the information center for more information.
 2. Run the GenPluginCfg command.
Read the "GenPluginCfg command" article in the information center for more information.
- If you migrate a deployment manager to IBM Version 8.0 from a Version 6.x configuration that was migrated from a Version 5.1 deployment manager, the syncNode command might fail on any Version 5.1 federated nodes in the cell.

For example, you might see messages similar to the following text when you run the syncNode command on a Version 5.1 node:

```

bash-3.00# ./syncNode.sh dmgrhostname 8879 -username
MyAdminUser -password MyAdminPassword

ADMU0116I: Tool information is being logged in file
           /usr/WebSphere/AppServer/logs/syncNode.log
ADMU0401I: Begin syncNode operation for node My511Node
           with Deployment Manager dmgrhostname: 8879
ADMU0111E: Program exiting with error:
           com.ibm.websphere.management.exception.
           AdminException:
ADMU2092E: The node and Deployment Manager must have

```

the same product extensions, but they do not match. The node product extension is BASE and the Deployment Manager product extension is PME.

ADMU0211I: Error details may be seen in the file:
/usr/WebSphere/AppServer/logs/syncNode.log
ADMU1211I: To obtain a full trace of the failure, use the -trace option.

- Because of the inclusion of the javax.ejb.Remote annotation in the EJB 3.0 specification, certain EJB 2.1 beans might fail to compile if Enterprise Java Beans are written to import the entire javax.ejb and java.rmi packages. Compilation errors similar to those in the following example might occur:

ejbModule/com/ibm/websphere/samples/trade/ejb/QuoteHome.java(17): The type Remote is ambiguous

- When you install WebSphere Application Server Version 6.1 and federate a node to a Version 8.0 deployment manager, you might experience unexpected and continuous security exception messages.

The system.out logs of the node agent contain the following exceptions:

```
[7/8/08 16:41:31:416 EDT] 0000001c DefaultTokenP E
HMGR0149E: An attempt to open a connection to core group
DefaultCoreGroup has been rejected. The sending process
has a name of wasinst101Cell01\ndrack104Node08\server1
and an IP address of /9.42.92.86. Global security in the
local process is Enabled. Global security in the sending
process is Enabled. The received token starts with
x2>W 9 Sv?. The exception is
com.ibm.websphere.security.auth.WSLoginFailedException:
Validation of LTPA token failed due to invalid keys or
token type.
```

```
at com.ibm.ws.security.ltpa.LTPAServerObject.
validateToken(LTPAServerObject.java:876)
at com.ibm.ws.security.token.WSCredentialTokenMapper.
validateLTPAToken(WSCredentialTokenMapper.java:1178)
at com.ibm.ws.hamanager.runtime.DefaultTokenProvider.
authenticateMember(DefaultTokenProvider.java:214)
at com.ibm.ws.hamanager.coordinator.impl.DCSPPluginImpl.
authenticateMember(DCSPPluginImpl.java:723)
at com.ibm.ws.dcs.vri.transportAdapter.rmmImpl.ptpDiscovery.
DiscoveryRcv.acceptStream(DiscoveryRcv.java:266)
at com.ibm.rmm.ptl.tchan.receiver.PacketProcessor.
fetchStream(PacketProcessor.java:470)
at com.ibm.rmm.ptl.tchan.receiver.PacketProcessor.
run(PacketProcessor.java:917)
```

The deployment manager uses Version 8.0 and all of the nodes and alias nodes are using Version 6.1. To resolve this problem, upgrade all Version 6.1 nodes to Version 6.1.0.17 or later.

New ports that are registered on a migrated Version 8.0 node agent include: WC_defaulthost, WC_defaulthost_secure, WC_adminhost, WC_adminhost_secure, SIB_ENDPOINT_ADDRESS, SIB_ENDPOINT_SECURE_ADDRESS, SIB_MQ_ENDPOINT_ADDRESS, SIB_MQ_ENDPOINT_SECURE_ADDRESS. These ports are not needed by the node agent, and can be safely deleted.

What to do next

If you did not find your problem listed, contact IBM support.

Chapter 14. IBM Suggests

Most of the following links will take you to information that is not part of the formal product documentation and is provided "as is." Some of these links go to non-IBM Web sites and are provided for your convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement by IBM of those Web sites, the material thereon, or the owner thereof.

Chapter 15. Migrating, coexisting, and interoperating

This section covers all aspects of migration, coexistence, and interoperability. Migrating is copying the configuration from a previous release of this product into a new release. Coexisting is running a new release of WebSphere Application Server on the same machine at the same time as you run an earlier release or running two installations of the same release of WebSphere Application Server on the same machine at the same time. Interoperating is exchanging data between two different systems, such as coexisting product installations.

Appendix. Directory conventions

References in product information to *app_server_root*, *profile_root*, and other directories imply specific default directory locations. This topic describes the conventions in use for WebSphere Application Server.

Default product locations (distributed)

The following file paths are default locations. You can install the product and other components or create profiles in any directory where you have write access. Multiple installations of WebSphere Application Server Network Deployment products or components require multiple locations. Default values for installation actions by root and nonroot users are given. If no nonroot values are specified, then the default directory values are applicable to both root and nonroot users.

app_client_root

Table 10. Default installation root directories for the Application Client for IBM WebSphere Application Server.

This table shows the default installation root directories for the Application Client for IBM WebSphere Application Server.

User	Directory
Root	AIX /usr/IBM/WebSphere/AppClient (Java EE Application client only)
	HP-UX Linux Solaris /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppClient (Java EE Application client only)
	Windows C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppClient
Nonroot	AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris <i>user_home</i> /IBM/WebSphere/AppClient (Java EE Application client only)
	Windows C:\IBM\WebSphere\AppClient

app_server_root

Table 11. Default installation directories for WebSphere Application Server.

This table shows the default installation directories for WebSphere Application Server Network Deployment.

User	Directory
Root	AIX /usr/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer
	HP-UX Linux Solaris /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer
	Windows C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer
Nonroot	AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris <i>user_home</i> /IBM/WebSphere/AppServer
	Windows <i>user_home</i> \IBM\WebSphere\AppServer

component_root

The component installation root directory is any installation root directory described in this topic. Some programs are for use across multiple components—in particular, the Web Server Plug-ins, the Application Client, and the IBM HTTP Server. All of these components are part of the product package.

gskit_root

IBM Global Security Kit (GSKit) can now be installed by any user. GSKit is installed locally inside the installing product's directory structure and is no longer installed in a global location on the

target system. The following list shows the default installation root directory for Version 8 of the GSKit, where *product_root* is the root directory of the product that is installing GSKit, for example IBM HTTP Server or the web server plug-in.

AIX **HP-UX** **Linux** **Solaris**
`product_root/gsk8`

Windows
`product_root\gsk8`

profile_root

Table 12. Default profile directories.

This table shows the default directories for a profile named *profile_name* on each distributed operating system.

User	Directory
Root	AIX /usr/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/profiles/ <i>profile_name</i>
	HP-UX Linux Solaris /opt/IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/profiles/ <i>profile_name</i>
	Windows C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\profiles\ <i>profile_name</i>
Nonroot	AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris <i>user_home</i> /IBM/WebSphere/AppServer/profiles
	Windows <i>user_home</i> \IBM\WebSphere\AppServer\profiles

plugins_root

Table 13. Default installation root directories for the Web Server Plug-ins.

This table shows the default installation root directories for the Web Server Plug-ins for WebSphere Application Server.

User	Directory
Root	AIX /usr/IBM/WebSphere/Plugins
	HP-UX Linux Solaris /opt/IBM/WebSphere/Plugins
	Windows C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\Plugins
Nonroot	AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris <i>user_home</i> /IBM/WebSphere/Plugins
	Windows C:\IBM\WebSphere\Plugins

wct_root

Table 14. Default installation root directories for the WebSphere Customization Toolbox.

This table shows the default installation root directories for the WebSphere Customization Toolbox.

User	Directory
Root	AIX /usr/IBM/WebSphere/Toolbox
	HP-UX Linux Solaris /opt/IBM/WebSphere/Toolbox
	Windows C:\Program Files\IBM\WebSphere\Toolbox
Nonroot	AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris <i>user_home</i> /IBM/WebSphere/Toolbox
	Windows C:\IBM\WebSphere\Toolbox

web_server_root

Table 15. Default installation root directories for the IBM HTTP Server.

This table shows the default installation root directories for the IBM HTTP Server.

User	Directory
Root	AIX /usr/IBM/HTTPServer
	HP-UX Linux Solaris /opt/IBM/HTTPServer
	Windows C:\Program Files\IBM\HTTPServer
Nonroot	AIX HP-UX Linux Solaris user_home/IBM/HTTPServer
	Windows C:\IBM\HTTPServer

Notices

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only IBM's product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any of IBM's intellectual property rights may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. Evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, is the user's responsibility.

APACHE INFORMATION. This information may include all or portions of information which IBM obtained under the terms and conditions of the Apache License Version 2.0, January 2004. The information may also consist of voluntary contributions made by many individuals to the Apache Software Foundation. For more information on the Apache Software Foundation, please see <http://www.apache.org>. You may obtain a copy of the Apache License at <http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Intellectual Property & Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
USA

Trademarks and service marks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. If these and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with a trademark symbol (® or ™), these symbols indicate U.S. registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. For a current list of IBM trademarks, visit the IBM Copyright and trademark information Web site (www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

A

action 79, 81
admin
 migration 31, 35
 applications 66
 cell 79
 command 47
 federated node 81
 mapping 18
 stand-alone 28, 83
application 18, 23, 25, 28, 31, 35, 47, 52, 53, 57, 61, 66, 73, 83
application server 23, 28, 52, 53, 57, 83

C

cell 18, 59, 61, 79
command 17, 18, 23, 28, 31, 41, 44, 47, 53, 61, 66, 68, 71, 79, 81
configuration 17, 18, 25, 28, 31, 35, 41, 47, 53, 55, 59, 61, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 77, 79, 81, 83

D

data 25
database 73
debug 73
default 18, 41, 47
deployment 17, 18, 35, 41, 47, 59, 61, 66, 71, 79
directory 18, 28, 31, 35, 41, 44, 47, 53, 55, 57, 64, 66, 68, 71, 79
 installation
 conventions 147
disk 40

E

ear 18

F

feature pack 18
federated node 31, 41, 61, 64, 79, 81
file 18, 28, 44, 47, 66, 77

I

install 18
installation 18, 23, 28, 31, 35, 47

J

jvm 18

L

log 18, 73
logging 44, 47

M

machine 55, 64, 68
management 35
manageprofiles 31, 35, 53
manager 17, 18, 35, 41, 47, 59, 61, 66, 71, 79
migration 17, 18, 23, 25, 27, 28, 31, 35, 40, 44, 47, 53, 57, 59, 61, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 78, 81, 83
migration wizard 23, 27, 28, 31, 35, 53, 61

P

parameters 41, 47, 66, 79
path 57
process 23, 28, 31, 35
product 17, 18, 25
profile 18, 23, 28, 31, 35, 41, 44, 47, 53, 61, 64, 66, 68
properties 18

R

remote 55, 64, 68
run 41, 44, 66, 79, 81

S

server 17, 18, 23, 28, 31, 41, 52, 53, 55, 57, 61, 83
servers 18, 83

T

tools 17, 18, 25, 53, 59, 61, 73
trace 41, 44, 47

U

upgrade 17, 73

W

web 18, 73
wizard 23, 25, 27, 28, 31, 35, 53, 61

X

xml 79

Z

zmmt 25